

00001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES
12 Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage Advisory
13 Committee

14
15
16
17
18
19
20 January 25, 2012

21
22 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services
23 7500 Security Boulevard
24 Baltimore, Maryland
25

00002

1 Panelists
2
3 Chairperson
4 Clifford Goodman, PhD
5
6 Vice-Chair
7 Steve E. Phurrough, MD
8
9 Voting Members
10 Jeptha P. Curtis, MD
11 Philip B. Gorelick, MD, MPH
12 Mark A. Hlatky, MD
13 Pearl Moore, RN, MN, FAAN
14 William R. Phillips, MD, MPH
15 Art Sedrakyan, MD, PhD
16 Robert L. Steinbrook, MD
17 Robert K. Zeman, MD
18
19 CMS Liaison
20 Louis Jacques, MD
21 Jyme Schafer, MD
22
23 Industry Representative
24 Peter Juhn, MD, MPH
25

00003

- 1 Guest Panel Members
- 2 Larry B. Goldstein, MD, FAAN, FAHA
- 3 A. Mark Fendrick, MD
- 4 J. David Spence, BA, MBA, MD, FRCPC, FAHA

- 5
- 6 Invited Guest Speakers
- 7 Anne L. Abbott, MD, PhD
- 8 Thomas G. Brott, MD
- 9 Mark D. Grant, MD, MPH
- 10 William A. Gray, MD
- 11 Wesley S. Moore, PhD

- 12
- 13 Executive Secretary
- 14 Maria Ellis
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

00004

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS		
2		Page	
3			
4	Opening Remarks		
5	Maria Ellis/Patrick Conway, MD/Louis		
6	Jacques, MD/Clifford Goodman, PhD		7
7			
8	Introduction of Panel	18	
9			
10	CMS Presentation and Presentation of Voting		
11	Questions		
12	Sarah McClain-Fulton, MHS	22	
13			
14	Presentation of Technology Assessment		
15	Mark Grant, MD, MPH	30	
16			
17	Invited Guest Presentations		
18	William A. Gray, MD	60	
19	Wesley Moore, MD	79	
20	Anne L. Abbott, MD, PhD	89	
21	Thomas G. Brott, MD	105	
22			
23			
24			
25			

00005

1	Table of Contents (Continued)
2	Page

3	Scheduled Public Comments	
4	Timothy P. Murphy, MD, FSIR, FAHA, FSVMB	117
5	Joshua A. Beckman, MD	120
6	Peter Gloviczki, MD	123
7	Donald Heck, MD	126
8	Daniel Clair, MD	128
9	Julie Freischlag, MD	131
10	Richard P. Cambria, MD	134
11	Robert W. Zwolak, MD, PhD	137
12	Kenneth Rosenfield, MD, FACC	141
13	John J. Ricotta, MD, FACS	145
14	Charles Simonton, MD	148
15	John A. Wilson, MD, FACS	152
16	Ty Collins, MD, FSCAI	156

17
18 Open Public Comments

19	Wendy Terry	160
20	Roseanne White	161
21	Steven Oweida, MD	162
22	Seemant Chaturvedi, MD	163
23	Cathy Sila, MD	164

24		
25	Panel Questions to Presenters	166

00006

1	Table of Contents (Continued)	
2		
3	Initial Open Panel Discussion	243
4		
5	Formal Remarks and Voting Questions	250
6		
7	Final Open Panel Discussion	329
8		
9	Closing Remarks and Adjournment	334

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

00007

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS

2 (The meeting was called to order at 8:10 a.m.,

3 Wednesday, January 25, 2012.)

4 MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome,

5 committee chairperson, vice chairperson, members and
6 guests. I am Maria Ellis, executive secretary for the
7 Medicare Evidence Development and Coverage Advisory
8 Committee, MEDCAC. The committee is here today to
9 discuss the evidence, hear presentations and public
10 comments, and make recommendations concerning the
11 currently available evidence regarding management of
12 carotid atherosclerosis.

13 The following announcement addresses conflict
14 of interest issues associated with this meeting and is
15 made part of the record. The conflict of interest
16 statute prohibits special government employees from
17 participating in matters that could affect their or
18 their employer's financial interests. Each member will
19 be asked to disclose any financial conflicts of
20 interest during their introduction. We ask in the
21 interest of fairness that all persons making statements
22 or presentations disclose if you or any member of your
23 immediate family owns stock or another financial,
24 another form of financial interest in any company,
25 Internet or E-commerce organization that develops,

00008

1 manufactures, distributes and/or markets technologies
2 or treatment for the management of carotid
3 atherosclerosis, including but not limited to stents,
4 medications, et cetera. This includes direct financial
5 investments, consulting fees and significant
6 institutional support. If you haven't already received
7 a disclosure statement, they are available on the table
8 outside of this room.

9 We ask that all presenters please adhere to
10 their time limits. We have numerous presenters to hear
11 from today and a very tight agenda and, therefore,
12 cannot allow extra time. There is a timer at the
13 podium that you should follow. The light will begin
14 flashing when there are two minutes remaining and then
15 turn red when your time is up. Please note that there
16 is a chair for the next speaker and please proceed to
17 that chair when it is your turn. We ask that all
18 speakers addressing the panel please speak directly
19 into the mic and state your name.

20 For the record, the voting members present
21 for today's meeting are Dr. Steve Phurrough, Dr. Jeff
22 Curtis, Dr. Phillip Gorelick, Dr. Mark Hlatky,
23 Mrs. Pearl Moore, Dr. William Phillips, Dr. Art
24 Sedrakyan, Dr. Robert Steinbrook, Dr. Robert Zeman. A
25 quorum is present and no one has been recused because

00009

1 of conflicts of interest.
2 The entire panel, including nonvoting
3 members, will participate in the voting. The voting
4 scores will be available on our website following the
5 meeting. Two averages will be calculated, one for
6 voting members and one for the entire panel. I ask

7 that all panel members please speak directly into the
8 mic and you may have to move the mic since we have to
9 share.

10 This meeting is being webcast via CMS in
11 addition to the transcriptionist. By your attendance
12 you are giving consent to the use and distribution of
13 your name, likeness and voice during the meeting.
14 You are also giving consent to the use and distribution
15 of any personal identifiable information that you or
16 others may disclose about you during today's meeting.
17 Please do not disclose personal health information.
18 If you require a taxicab, there are telephone
19 numbers to local cab companies at the desk outside of
20 the auditorium. Please remember to discard your trash
21 in the trash cans located outside of the room. And
22 lastly, all CMS guests attending today's MEDCAC meeting
23 are only permitted in the following areas of CMS single
24 site. That would be the main lobby, the auditorium,
25 the lower level lobby and the cafeteria. Any persons

00010

1 found in any area other than those mentioned will be
2 asked to leave the conference and will not be allowed
3 back on CMS property again.

4 And now, I would like to turn the meeting
5 over to Dr. Louis Jacques.

6 DR. JACQUES: Thank you, Maria. I am Louis
7 Jacques, director of the coverage group, I have no
8 conflicts of interest. My first task today, it's a
9 pleasurable one, is to introduce the CMS chief medical
10 officer and the director of the Office of Clinical
11 Standards and Quality, Dr. Patrick Conway, who is your
12 host for the meeting today, and has some introductory
13 remarks.

14 DR. CONWAY: Thanks for having me here today,
15 just some brief remarks. First, it's my pleasure to
16 welcome you to MEDCAC on the management of carotid
17 atherosclerosis. I want to thank the members of the
18 panel for being here and your public service. I also
19 want to thank all the members of the public for being
20 here, it's my pleasure to host you. I have to speak at
21 two other events today plus some other meetings so I
22 unfortunately cannot stay for the whole MEDCAC, and I
23 apologize for that. I also as a career senior
24 executive service employee have no financial interests
25 to disclose and can own almost nothing, but I do fill

00011

1 out a public disclosure form every year.
2 I will say last January, I didn't imagine
3 being here. I've been in this role a little over eight
4 months now, not that I'm counting, and I was at
5 Cincinnati Children's Hospital, I was an associate
6 professor, director of hospital medicine, vice
7 president for outcomes performance at one of the top
8 pediatric institutions in the country, you know, really

9 driving quality improvement at a health system level.
10 So you might ask why did I uproot my family and move
11 500 miles.
12 A couple things to note there. One, when I
13 left D.C. the last time I said, you know, this position
14 was one of two that I said if it ever came open, I
15 would put my name forward, and the reason for that is a
16 couple of things. One, our family has a family mission
17 statement my wife helped me write that talks about
18 public service, and this particular position, both the
19 coverage which you will hear about today, we fund
20 quality improvement, hundreds of millions of dollars
21 every year in every state in this nation, quality
22 measures for all programs, whether they be ACOs,
23 Medicaid, CHIP, working with our exchange colleagues
24 now, clinical standards for every provider in this
25 country, and then survey and certification, so it's a

00012

1 huge platform to be a catalyst for improving care for
2 all Americans and transforming our healthcare system.
3 When I arrived eight months ago, I have to
4 admit I was impressed with the caliber of the staff in
5 OCSQ. We have a little over 400 federal employees and
6 we indirectly employ thousands of contractors. I can
7 tell you that those over 400 people are immensely
8 dedicated and work tirelessly every day on behalf of
9 the American people. I will briefly share with you, we
10 went through a vision and mission, I won't bore you
11 with the entire portion, but our vision focused on
12 improving quality in America and transforming our
13 healthcare system.
14 In terms of mission, we serve CMS, HHS and
15 the public as a trusted partner with steadfast focus on
16 improving outcomes, beneficiary experience, care and
17 population health, and reducing healthcare costs and
18 improvements. We talk about needing an evidence-based
19 culture to inform coverage policy and incentive to
20 continuous development of better evidence,
21 collaborating across CMS, HHS and external
22 stakeholders, and always listening to the voice of
23 beneficiaries and patients as well as those who provide
24 care.

25 In terms of coverage, in 2008, coverage and

00013

1 research, in 2008 with Caroline Clancy and Denise
2 Dougherty we wrote a JAMA commentary on T3, sort of
3 transforming health care as we know it, and then people
4 put out a T4 model. You know, T1 really being the
5 what, T2 being compare effectiveness, so the who, T3
6 the how, so how do we reliably deliver care across
7 settings.
8 I think, you know, today we are talking about
9 the evidence base which the people in the coverage
10 group will admit is near and dear to my heart. I even

11 like will dive into articles and they're like I can't
12 believe he read that, but I find it interesting and I
13 really appreciate our work here today.
14 The last few points and then I will turn it
15 back over and adhere to my five-minute time frame. You
16 know, we think it's incredibly important to have these
17 conversations about the appropriate use of technology
18 in developing the evidence base. As you all know, we
19 have an explosion of technology in this country and
20 then it's asking the questions, you know, for which
21 patients will this benefit, what is the evidence base,
22 et cetera.

23 The next point I'll make is on coverage with
24 evidence development. We publicly ask for comments to
25 look at the coverage with evidence development process,

00014

1 I know it's separate from this meeting but I just
2 wanted to note that we think the ability to develop the
3 evidence base is incredibly important. And I think
4 it's also important to note that we ask for a couple of
5 public comments prior to going into that process, so
6 this is another theme that we actually ask for input,
7 you know, even more than required in statute, because
8 we value the public input.
9 The last thing I'll mention is about evidence
10 guiding all decisions. I am very careful internally
11 not to prejudge the evidence, and I will say our CAG
12 team is extremely thorough in their review of the
13 evidence. I read a recent article that was shared with
14 me by the CAG staff, the coverage group, in the
15 European Journal of Endovascular and Vascular Surgery
16 basically talking about this meeting and this process,
17 and insinuating that maybe there was some prejudgment
18 on which direction we were going, at least in my
19 reading, and I would say that's never the case. We
20 convene this MEDCAC because we want your input. We
21 want to review the evidence with you, we want input
22 from the public and from the MEDCAC, and I would want
23 to stress that point. Our focus is always what's best
24 for patients and the evidence to inform those
25 decisions, so I'm sure that will be the focus of

00015

1 discussion today.
2 Lastly, I'll end with, we must focus on all
3 three parts of the three-part A, better care, better
4 health and lower cost through improvement, and to do
5 this we can't do this from Baltimore or D.C., we need
6 you, we need people in the field, people in industry
7 outside the federal government. We need the whole
8 range of stakeholders to transform our healthcare
9 system. So, we highly value your expertise and input
10 as we consider these difficult decisions. I look
11 forward to hearing about the discussion today, and I
12 want to thank you again for being here today and

13 participating with us and collaborating with us in this
14 process. Thank you.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. JACQUES: Thank you, Dr. Conway.

17 Now for a couple housekeeping comments. Just
18 to remind everyone, there is no currently open national
19 coverage determination on this particular topic,
20 although clearly we have had some history of coverage
21 determinations on some aspects of this topic. Not
22 having an open NCD does give us the flexibility to
23 explore this topic quite broadly. I would note there
24 are some challenges in this particular evidence base,
25 some of which are definitional. The various trials

00016

1 that have been published have not necessarily used the
2 same definitions or the same criteria to establish
3 definitions for things such as who is at high risk of
4 stroke, who is at higher risk of potential adverse
5 events relating to surgery and things along those
6 lines.

7 We have intentionally avoided trying to
8 predefine those terms for this meeting. We think we
9 have a very good collection of national and
10 international experts on this field here today, and we
11 would in fact encourage the panel to discuss among
12 themselves and also to question the various presenters
13 if there is a need for further discussion around what
14 may be better definitions, or better understandings of
15 current definitions.

16 With that said, I want to go ahead and turn
17 things over to Cliff.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
19 Dr. Jacques, thank you.

20 We have just today for a full agenda on a
21 topic that has considerable potential impact on the
22 wellbeing of Medicare beneficiaries, so we do expect
23 that all of our guest speakers, those providing
24 scheduled public comments and any who will provide open
25 public comments, as well as my fellow MEDCAC panelists,

00017

1 will be on point and concise today. When it's your
2 turn to speak, please speak in the microphone. If you
3 don't do that we won't hear you and our trusty court
4 reporter won't hear you either, which means that the
5 important things that you have to say won't get into
6 the record.

7 We have today a time for scheduled public
8 presentations, I understand that there are 13 such
9 presentations, which will happen after our invited
10 speakers, each of which has been allocated a maximum of
11 four minutes by CMS, and so given our tight agenda we
12 will need to adhere to those four-minute limits. Later
13 we will hear from any open public comments, each of
14 which will be allocated one minute.

15 We kindly, though firmly, suggest that each
16 scheduled speaker and each public commenter think now
17 about focusing your presentations on information that
18 pertains directly to today's voting questions, please
19 try to focus it on the substance of today's questions.
20 If you plan to present material that you will find is
21 repetitive of previous speakers or that is background
22 information about the organization that you represent,
23 you might consider dispensing with that material and
24 focusing instead on what you want this panel to know
25 today about the questions before us. In any case,

00018

1 please heed the traffic light system as requested by
2 Ms. Ellis. Do know that we're going to proceed to the
3 next speaker once you've used your allotted time.
4 By the way, any speaker who has not signed a
5 disclosure form will have to do so. Please now silence
6 your cell phones and other communications technology.
7 Now, moving to disclosures, we have all
8 filled out a disclosure form but we make those
9 declarations as well. I apologize that mine is a
10 little bit long. Cliff Goodman here, I am a senior VP
11 at the Lewin Group. Lewin is one of multiple
12 subsidiaries of a firm called OptumInsight, which is a
13 healthcare information and analysis firm. OptumInsight
14 in turn is one of multiple subsidiaries of an outfit
15 called United Health Group. As a Lewin employee, I
16 work on projects for a range of government agencies and
17 the private sector in the United States and abroad,
18 including pharmaceutical, biotech and medical device
19 firms. I have no interests to declare pertaining to
20 today's topic. Dr. Steve Phurrough.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: I'm Steve Phurrough. I'm a
22 family physician. I'm the senior clinical director for
23 the Center for Medical Technology Policy here in
24 Baltimore. For most of the last decade I worked here
25 at Medicare, was intimately involved in some of these

00019

1 carotid disease policies and can assume responsibility
2 or blame as may be appropriate. My company also
3 sponsors various methods symposiums looking at how best
4 to design clinical trials and as such, some of the
5 companies involved in the carotid disease world assist
6 in sponsoring some of those events.

7 DR. CURTIS: Jephtha Curtis, interventional
8 cardiologist at Yale University. I have salary support
9 from American College of Cardiology, that has a stake
10 in this discussion, as well as stockholding in
11 Medtronic and a funded grant from Boston Scientific
12 pertaining to ICDs, but again, a relevant stakeholder.

13 DR. GORELICK: Phil Gorelick. I'm a vascular
14 neurologist and professor and head of neurology,
15 University of Illinois, soon to be in the great city of
16 Grand Rapids at the Hauenstein Neuroscience Center. I

17 have salary support from the Lindback Company for
18 directing a clinical coordinating center for an acute
19 ischemic stroke trial. I'm on a number of industrial
20 steering committees and adjudication committees and do
21 receive honoraria from the Boehringer Ingelheim Company
22 for giving lectures.
23 DR. HLATKY: Mark Hlatky, cardiologist,
24 Stanford University, and I don't believe I have any
25 direct financial interests, but I do serve as a

00020

1 scientific advisor to the Technology Evaluation Center
2 at Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.
3 MS. MOORE: I'm Pearl Moore, retired
4 oncology -- CEO of the Oncology Nursing Society, and I
5 am connected with the University of Pittsburgh School
6 of Nursing, so I come with that perspective, and I have
7 nothing to declare in the way of a conflict.

8 DR. PHILLIPS: I'm William Phillips, I'm a
9 family physician, I work at University of Washington in
10 Seattle for an endowed chair. I'm also senior editor
11 of the Annals of Family Medicine. I have no financial
12 conflict of interest in connection with any of the
13 products or services under discussion today. I also am
14 a member of the medical advisory panel for the TEC
15 group at Blue Cross Blue Shield of America, including
16 the group that worked on the angioplasty report that's
17 in the materials today.

18 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan from Cornell
19 Medical College in New York City, director of the
20 patient-centered comparative effectiveness research
21 program at Weill Cornell Medical College. I have a
22 background in CT surgery about ten years ago, the past
23 ten years in health services research and outcomes
24 research, and have been involved with also device
25 evaluation as part of my background work at FDA. I do

00021

1 not have any conflicts to disclose.

2 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook, Dartmouth
3 Medical School, I'm a general internist and I have no
4 conflicts of interest to disclose.

5 DR. ZEMAN: I'm Bob Zeman, I'm the chairman
6 of radiology at George Washington University, and I
7 have no financial disclosures to make.

8 DR. JUHN: Peter Juhn. I am the industry
9 representative today and I own J&J stock.

10 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I'm Larry Goldstein, I'm a
11 professor of medicine and director of the stroke center
12 at Duke University. I'm on the clinical oversight
13 committee for the F1 trial, I've been an investigator
14 for CREST, I've served on dozens of committees for the
15 American Heart Association and the American Academy of
16 Neurology, as well as chairing a number of the separate
17 guideline panels. I don't think I have any financial
18 conflicts.

19 DR. FENDRICK: My name's Mark Fendrick, I'm a
20 general internist at the University of Michigan, I'm a
21 guest panelist today. At the University of Michigan I
22 direct the Center for Value-Based Insurance Design,
23 which has the support from a number of pharmaceutical
24 and device companies that are in the atherosclerosis
25 space, but nothing directly related to the clinical

00022

1 topic covered today.

2 DR. SPENCE: I'm David Spence, I'm a
3 neurologist at the Robarts Institute in London, Canada.
4 I was a member of the steering committee of the North
5 American Symptomatic Carotid Endarterectomy Trial and
6 several other NIH trials in stroke prevention that have
7 been published in the last several years, work on how
8 to identify high risk patients for stenosis with
9 transcranial Doppler, embolus detection and CT
10 ultrasound of the carotids. I've received speaker's
11 fees from several pharmaceutical companies who make
12 drugs used in stroke prevention such as antiplatelet
13 agents and hypertensive drugs.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you all. Excellent. We
15 will now proceed to the CMS presentation and voting
16 questions, and this is Sarah McClain-Fulton. Welcome.

17 MS. McCLAIN: Good morning. I am Sarah
18 McClain-Fulton, I am an analyst in the Division of
19 Medical and Surgical Services in CAG. I have nothing
20 to disclose. I will be presenting some background
21 information and the questions for the meeting today. I
22 did want to note for those of you who printed out
23 slides from what was posted on line, slide 16 is out of
24 order, it should come after slide 13 as a continuation
25 of question five. You will also see some additional

00023

1 slides up here, we added those in, they're not anything
2 new, it's just a little bit of additional information.
3 So today we're going to be talking about
4 several different issues and we wanted to go over a bit
5 about coverage for each. So for best medical therapy,
6 that would fall under our coverage for Medicare Part D,
7 not something that the Coverage and Analysis Group is
8 involved with. Carotid endarterectomy does not have a
9 national coverage determination, so that is at local
10 medical contractor's discretion. And then carotid
11 artery stenting does have an NCD, which is in the NCD
12 Manual, Section 20.7. The first bullet you'll see up here
13 is for coverage in IDE trials. We do cover carotid
14 stenting in FDA-approved IDE trials. We also cover
15 carotid stenting in FDA-approved approval studies,
16 which involves either an FDA-approved stent with a
17 cleared embolic protection device in an FDA-approved
18 trial under FDA-approved protocols.
19 We cover carotid stenting with embolic
20 protection for patients at high risk for adverse events

21 from CEA and symptomatic patients with greater than or
22 equal to 70 percent stenosis. We also cover patients
23 with 50 to 70 percent stenosis in IDE trials,
24 FDA-approved post-approval studies and under the
25 routine costs of clinical trials policy. For

00024

1 asymptomatic patients with greater than or equal to 80
2 percent stenosis, we also cover them in FDA-approved
3 IDE trials, FDA-approved post-approval studies and as a
4 routine cost under the clinical trials policy.

5 So the primary focus of this meeting, which
6 is also in the materials that were posted on line, is
7 whether or not carotid stenting, carotid endarterectomy
8 and best medical therapy improves outcomes in the
9 symptomatic and asymptomatic persons with carotid
10 atherosclerosis. We are most interested in stroke
11 prevention, and outcomes of interest are all stroke and
12 all cause mortality. CMS is also seeking panel input
13 on whether or not published evidence for these
14 strategies is generalizable to the Medicare population.
15 We would particularly like information for both men and
16 women, as well as people of different racial and ethnic
17 backgrounds.

18 For definitions, and these are definitions
19 you would see in the national coverage determination if
20 you had a chance to take a look at it, symptomatic
21 means the presence or absence of focal signs or
22 symptoms of a transient ischemic attack, reversible and
23 lasting less than 24 hours, amaurosis fugax, sudden
24 loss of vision in one eye, or an ischemic stroke in
25 either cerebral hemisphere. Asymptomatic means the

00025

1 absence of all these events.
2 For voting, we have a scale up on the slide
3 to indicate what each number means. One would indicate
4 a lowest or no confidence, three would indicate an
5 intermediate confidence, and five indicates a high
6 level of confidence. Now for the voting questions:
7 Voting question number one. How confident
8 are you that there's adequate evidence to determine if
9 a person in the Medicare population who are
10 asymptomatic for carotid atherosclerosis can be
11 identified as being at high risk for stroke in either
12 cerebral hemisphere? For discussion of this question
13 we have come up with this question as well: If there
14 is at least intermediate confidence, are there ethical
15 concerns to conducting RCTs of CAS/CEA/BMT in the
16 general asymptomatic population? Would such trials
17 only be appropriate for those identified to be at high
18 risk for stroke?

19 So here is just a visual representation of
20 that particular question, is the population recognized
21 by the dark orange in the center identifiable?

22 Voting question number two. How confident

23 are you that there is adequate evidence to determine
24 persons in the Medicare population who are considering
25 carotid revascularization can be identified as being at

00026

1 high risk for adverse events from CEA? If there's at
2 least intermediate confidence, how does one reliably
3 across medical and surgical specialties identify these
4 individuals? Again, another visual representation, is
5 the patient population represented by dark orange in
6 the center identifiable?
7 Voting question number three. For persons
8 with symptomatic carotid atherosclerosis and carotid
9 narrowing greater than or equal to 50 percent by
10 angiography, or greater than or equal to 70 percent by
11 ultrasound who are not generally considered at high
12 risk for adverse events from CEA, how confident are you
13 that there is adequate evidence to determine whether or
14 not either CAS or CEA is the favored treatment strategy
15 as compared to BMT alone, to decrease stroke or death
16 in the Medicare population? If there's at least
17 intermediate confidence, how confident are you that CAS
18 is a favored treatment strategy, CEA is a favored
19 strategy, or BMT alone is the favored treatment
20 strategy in this population?
21 If there's at least intermediate confidence
22 for questions 3.b.i, ii, or iii above, please discuss
23 the impact of the following on your conclusions:
24 Patient age, gender and racial ethnic background; time
25 to treatment, greater than two weeks from onset of

00027

1 symptoms. Here's another visual depiction of the
2 question, what's the best strategy for the population
3 represented by dark orange.
4 Voting question number four. For persons
5 with asymptomatic carotid atherosclerosis and carotid
6 narrowing greater than or equal to 60 percent by
7 angiography or greater than or equal to 70 percent by
8 ultrasound who are not generally considered at high
9 risk for adverse events from CEA, how confident are you
10 that there is adequate evidence to determine whether or
11 not either CAS or CEA is a favored treatment strategy
12 as compared to BMT alone to decrease stroke or death in
13 the Medicare population? If there is at least
14 intermediate confidence, how confident are you that CAS
15 is the favored treatment strategy, CEA is the favored
16 treatment strategy, or BMT alone is the favored
17 treatment strategy in this population?
18 If there is at least intermediate confidence,
19 please discuss the impact of the following on your
20 conclusions: Patient age, gender and racial ethnic
21 background for 4.b.i, ii and iii; concurrent BMT for
22 4.b.i and ii. Here's another visual description,
23 what's the best strategy for the population represented
24 by dark orange.

25 Voting question number five. For persons

00028

1 with asymptomatic atherosclerosis who are not generally
2 considered at high risk for stroke in either cerebral
3 hemisphere, how confident are you that there is
4 adequate evidence to determine whether CAS or CEA or
5 BMT alone is a favored treatment strategy to decrease
6 stroke or death in the Medicare population? If there
7 is at least intermediate confidence, how confident are
8 you that CAS is the favored treatment strategy, CEA is
9 the favored treatment strategy, BMT alone is the
10 favored treatment strategy in this population?

11 If there is at least intermediate confidence,
12 please discuss the impact of the following on your
13 conclusions: Patient age, gender and racial ethnic
14 background for 5.b.i, ii and iii; concurrent BMT for
15 5.b.i and ii. Another visual description, what is the
16 best treatment strategy for the population represented
17 by dark orange.

18 And voting question number six. In a general
19 Medicare population, how confident are you that there
20 is adequate evidence to determine whether or not
21 carotid artery screening of asymptomatic persons
22 decreases stroke or death? If there is at least
23 intermediate confidence, how confident are you that
24 carotid artery screening of asymptomatic persons
25 decreases stroke or death? Another description. Does

00029

1 the population that undergoes screening represented by
2 dark orange experience decreased stroke or death?

3 And discussion question number seven, so this
4 is not a voting question. What unmet research needs
5 specific to the following issues are important to
6 consider and explore further? Should further stroke
7 prevention trials be powered to evaluate only
8 symptomatic or asymptomatic patients, be powered to
9 draw conclusions regarding gender, evaluate outcomes
10 for more racially and ethnically diverse patient
11 populations?

12 So as to help delineate those who require
13 carotid revascularization from those who do not, how
14 should future trials best utilize and validate, for the
15 Medicare population, the following tools to identify
16 persons with asymptomatic carotid atherosclerosis who
17 are at high risk for stroke? Advanced imaging such as
18 3D ultrasound for plaque morphology, transcranial
19 Doppler for cerebral microembolization, pre- and
20 post-procedure diffusion weighted MRI for silent
21 infarcts, risk assessment tools and predictive stroke
22 models.

23 Here is my contact information. Those of you
24 who have contacted me for a while will notice my last
25 name is different now, so please take note of my new

00030

1 e-mail address. Thank you.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. McClain-Fulton,
3 and next we will have the TA, the technology assessment
4 presentation. This will be from Dr. Mark Grant. He's
5 the associate director of the Technology Evaluation
6 Center of the Blue Cross Blue Shield Association. Blue
7 Cross Blue Shield TEC also happens to be one of 14
8 evidence-based practice centers that are sponsored by
9 the Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality.

10 Welcome, Dr. Grant.

11 DR. GRANT: Thank you, Cliff. First of all,
12 I have no financial conflicts of interest. I am
13 employed by Blue Cross Blue Shield Association, where I
14 have been close to seven years now. Briefly just to
15 let you know where I'm coming from, my background, I
16 was trained as a family practitioner, spent most of my
17 practicing career as a geriatrician before coming to
18 Blue Cross Blue Shield Association.

19 And also, this technology assessment was done
20 in support of our work, and its most recent update, as
21 noted when it was performed, was in October of 2009.
22 There have been some updates since, some corrections
23 since, and there will be some corrections afterwards?
24 But for that reason, just keep in mind that it does not
25 address all the questions posed today.

00031

1 What I'm going to do is give you an executive
2 summary up front and very little in the end. But the
3 first thing I want to lay out for you is a bit about
4 the logic of our technology assessment, which is not
5 necessarily completely dissimilar but is not exactly
6 the same as what people sometimes are used to seeing.
7 Our work really revolves around a set of five TEC
8 criteria that were set forth when our group was
9 established in 1985 by David Eddy and the five are, the
10 first is the technology has to be FDA-approved. In
11 this case for devices, it does not necessarily mean
12 that the technology has to be used for a labeled
13 indication.

14 The second is sufficiency of evidence, that
15 we have to have enough evidence to reach a conclusion.

16 The third is that the technology should
17 improve the net health outcome, and net health outcome
18 is really meant to mean the sums of the benefits and
19 harms. I use the term health outcomes and net clinical
20 benefit interchangeably, but it depends on your
21 preference. Net health outcomes is what has been there
22 for us and what is used in our document.

23 The fourth is it has to be as beneficial as
24 any established alternatives, and that's a relative
25 comparison. Sometimes people interpret that as not

00032

1 inferior or equivalence, but it's really not exactly
2 that.

3 And the fifth is the question about
4 generalizability, that the improvements have to be
5 attainable outside the investigational setting, so that
6 although we have clinical trial data, we may have
7 direct evidence, in fact can we translate that into the
8 general population.
9 So we do that, we take this assessment, we
10 formulate it and we derive a set of relevant questions
11 which we pose, and then evaluate them against these
12 criteria. And in this instance, there were three
13 questions that were posed. This represents the most
14 general of them, which is how do the net clinical
15 benefits of these three potential interventions for a
16 whole host of subgroups of patients compare?
17 The first question was, had to do with
18 character of cerebral stroke and death rates, and the
19 second one had to do with subgroups that were formed
20 primarily by some of our expert opinion. So underlying
21 that, the premise of this whole report revolves around
22 three issues. One is that net clinical benefit or net
23 health outcomes are determined primarily by three
24 parameters or three determinants. The first is the
25 periprocedural stroke and death rate, that early risk

00033

1 which is critical in the tradeoff. The second is the
2 magnitude of risk reduction accompanying the various
3 interventions, and in this case our reference is best
4 medical therapy, and we're talking about absolute risk,
5 not relative risk. And the third is life expectancy,
6 in fact given this tradeoff, does the patient in fact
7 live long enough to experience a benefit for the
8 tradeoff to make sense, or for some people to be
9 rational?
10 So, the other thing is, the way this is
11 constructed is that while the trials, particularly
12 SAPHIRE and CREST, and assuming familiarity here,
13 combined symptomatic and asymptomatic patients for the
14 purposes of making decisions about a technology and the
15 purposes of applying our criteria or answering these
16 questions. It was our perspective that patients needed
17 to be distinguished, so that the trial results then
18 have to be pulled apart.
19 So as far as the first question and what's
20 the answer, specifically it stated, is the
21 periprocedural death and stroke rate with angioplasty
22 and stenting less than three percent for asymptomatic
23 and less than six percent for symptomatic patients?
24 Well, why the three and six percent? Everybody knows
25 they're not necessarily magical numbers but they're the

00034

1 best benchmark that we have, they were employed in the
2 pivotal clinical trials for symptomatic and
3 asymptomatic patients. And that in fact, when those
4 levels were exceeded, it was judged that net clinical

5 benefit would not be obtained, and I think that
6 probably the reliability of those numbers is a
7 testament that they have been employed in recent
8 clinical trials, I think CREST and SAPPHIRE have
9 mentioned them as well.

10 And the question arises and it's throughout
11 here, are they too high? Maybe yes, maybe no, I'm only
12 going to get that tangentially.

13 And then there are two groups of patients to
14 consider. The first is, we have the group with
15 increased surgical risk and then we have the group that
16 we call conventional. As far as that increased
17 surgical risk patient, for that asymptomatic group the
18 evidence derives, you know, the who cared about is
19 derived from SAPPHIRE, although SAPPHIRE had a fairly
20 small sample size, only 117 patients. For that group
21 of patients, the periprocedural stroke and death rate
22 for angioplasty and stenting was in fact five percent,
23 the death rate -- or the periprocedural stroke rate
24 alone, excuse me, was 5.1 percent, the death rate was
25 1.7 percent, and the pool of registry data that we used

00035

1 as well as others have reported as well, exceed, by and
2 large, the averages, it exceeds three percent. You
3 will also see in our report that there are reports for
4 this group of increased surgical risk that are lower,
5 but there are also higher, but on average the judgment
6 is it exceeds three percent.

7 For symptomatic patients, SAPPHIRE is there,
8 there are only 50 of them, too few to derive
9 conclusions, but there were no events. From the
10 registry data, and this is the approval and
11 post-approval, as well as some of the independent
12 registries, the estimates exceed seven percent. So the
13 conclusions there for both of these for increased risk
14 patients, in fact those benchmarks are not met.
15 For the conventional risk patients, for that
16 asymptomatic group, really we have CREST, and in CREST
17 there were 594 asymptomatic patients. The
18 periprocedural stroke and death rate there was 2.5
19 percent with the upper bounds being four percent, and
20 in this case the evidence would be considered
21 insufficient to draw conclusions.

22 At the same time one has to consider this
23 question too, the comparator, angioplasty and stenting
24 and endarterectomy. Endarterectomy, periprocedural
25 stroke and death rates in CREST were one and 1.4

00036

1 percent.
2 For the symptomatic group of patients
3 considered at conventional risk, and we have, for
4 angioplasty and stenting we have now four trials, and
5 for the four trials comprising over 2,400 patients. In
6 the pooled periprocedural stroke and death rate for

7 those trials, and we will get to that in a bit about
8 some of the issues involved, is that that exceeded
9 seven percent.
10 The second question, which really doesn't
11 present it here, was that about subgroups that were
12 defined by, the high risk group defined by increases
13 due to medical comorbidities or anatomic reasons to be
14 considered at high risk. And the reason for trying to
15 sort these out is that they're really from our
16 perspective, from the input that we got, there's a very
17 strong clinical rationale to consider that subgroup at
18 anatomic risk somewhat differently. And although the
19 evidence that we found is rather limited and so in this
20 case would be considered insufficient, it falls in a
21 slightly different category in our mind.
22 And the third question is this, which is
23 really the topic of the day, which is for the subgroups
24 of patients defined by medical comorbidities or on, I'm
25 sorry, how do the benefits and harms of endarterectomy,
00037

1 angioplasty and stenting and best medical therapy
2 compare? And for all the groups there's limited
3 evidence, and the evidence really that we have is for
4 that comparison of endarterectomy to angioplasty and
5 stenting within the clinical trials.
6 And, you know, although the premise of these
7 non-inferiority comparisons is that in fact
8 endarterectomy is superior to best medical therapy,
9 those trials are actually a decade or two in the past
10 and this assumption of constancy of fact, that is if
11 the trial were conducted today, in fact would the same
12 results be obtained? And so I think you could draw the
13 conclusions for a reasonably symptomatic disease the
14 risk-benefit equation is obviously different because
15 those patients are at considerably higher risk of
16 adverse events. But for the asymptomatic patients with
17 the secular improvements in best medical therapy, there
18 is considerable uncertainty.
19 So the conclusion we're getting to, the
20 symptomatic patients at conventional surgical risk, the
21 evidence is consistent with the conclusion that net
22 health outcome currently based on these trials is
23 superior with endarterectomy. However, for the
24 asymptomatic group of patients, we consider that
25 evidence uncertain, given these secular improvements in
00038

1 medical therapy.
2 The next is an outline with a little bit of
3 interest here and there. How many minutes do I have
4 left?
5 DR. GOODMAN: I'll let you know when you've
6 got about five left.
7 DR. GRANT: Okay.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Do proceed and get to the

9 evidence on point.
10 DR. GRANT: Okay. The outline here and the
11 point I want to draw your attention to are these boxes,
12 and the way that the evidence base is constructed is
13 that we mainly rely on these direct comparisons of
14 endarterectomy to angioplasty and stenting, which are
15 those non-inferiority comparisons. In the past we have
16 the medical therapy and endarterectomy comparisons, and
17 then sort of hanging out there we have the angioplasty
18 and stenting.
19 Now, just briefly to put this in perspective,
20 about a hundred years ago this disease was described as
21 rare by Ramsay Hunt, and the first endarterectomy was
22 performed in 1954, or reportedly performed and
23 published in 1954 by Eastcott. And this is a slide
24 that shows what I describe as the risings and fallings
25 of endarterectomy in the United States, and this was

00039

1 mentioned before, but as you can see, there's
2 uncertainty, but clearly there's a lot more than the
3 evidence base that is likely influencing these trends.
4 So the patient populations which I've
5 outlined, the symptomatic and asymptomatic patients are
6 considered differently, and then we have two groups of
7 surgical risk patients, and for subgroups, we didn't
8 delve into them in any great depth, but the most
9 important one that we didn't, I will discuss here
10 briefly, is age.
11 So there are three comparators, and the only
12 point to make about that is just that any time there is
13 a comparator of angioplasty and stenting to
14 endarterectomy, implicit in that comparison is that the
15 comparison of endarterectomy to best medical therapy in
16 fact holds today.
17 For the outcomes periprocedural death and
18 stroke, there is a lot of, in part because of their
19 consequences, there's a lot of controversy as to
20 whether or not myocardial infarction should be included
21 in that endpoint, and we judged not in terms of its
22 impact on quality of life, which was shown in CREST,
23 it's also been shown before, and that on average
24 myocardial infarction is associated with less
25 disutility than a stroke.

00040

1 The long-term outcome really, one of the most
2 essential there is what are the ipsilateral stroke
3 rates after the procedure in comparison, for example,
4 with best medical therapy. The other, which is not
5 inconsequential by any means, that is cranial nerve
6 injury, which is clearly better with angioplasty and
7 stenting than endarterectomy, surgical complications.
8 And restenosis, I think the jury is out there somewhat,
9 they appear to be similar, some reports are higher.
10 So how do we approach this as far as a

11 decision is concerned, our group likes the decision
12 tree. So these are the three options, angioplasty and
13 stenting, endarterectomy, and medical therapy. The
14 reason to show this superimposed on the decision tree
15 are those three parameters, that is the three
16 parameters that really determine net health outcome,
17 that is periprocedural risk, what are the harms, and do
18 you live long enough to experience benefit, so these
19 are the three that I have just written down there and
20 you can go through them.

21 Now I'm going to run through these quickly,
22 but I want, for those who don't think in terms of
23 modeling, this is the way this whole thing is framed,
24 and this is not necessarily meant to represent reality
25 but to be illustrative, so you can understand how

00041

1 things are put together. So on the top halo there,
2 stroke risk, in this case considered ipsilateral stroke
3 which is constant over time with medical therapy, and
4 you experience a certain level of risk over time. If
5 you decide to have a procedural intervention you accept
6 an immediate risk of an adverse consequence and that
7 risk, the idea is that risk will be outweighed because
8 the height of that line drops and there will be a time
9 if you live long enough, you have to live long enough
10 to experience the benefit of procedural intervention,
11 and so that's the tradeoff that's expected with
12 expected benefit.

13 Now what happens if you have high
14 periprocedural risks? Well, as you can see, with the
15 procedural risk it takes a little bit longer or much
16 longer, as the case may be, to experience benefit, and
17 that's the reason periprocedural risk and death rates
18 are so important.

19 This goes back to the first slide, so this is
20 our expected benefit and what happens, then, when
21 medical care improves? The height of that, the top bar
22 diminishes and in fact the same thing happens, the
23 benefit is accrued as well. And what happens if your
24 life expectancy is limited, and this is the main issue
25 in terms of patients considered at high surgical

00042

1 average due to medical comorbidities, on average they
2 don't live long enough for the benefit to outweigh the
3 potential risk.

4 So the other criteria, before we get to the
5 evidence, is that there are a number of characteristics
6 or aspects of the evidence that contribute to
7 uncertainty and being able to interpret it, and they're
8 critical to be able to draw conclusions. So the first
9 is about time, and this has been described for us in a
10 paper called The Hidden Effect of Time, and time-trend
11 biases. That relates to medical therapy and it's
12 considering the constancy effect assumption underlying

13 non-inferiority comparisons.
14 Essentially, as I mentioned before, we have
15 no direct evidence, contemporary evidence comparing
16 endarterectomy and angioplasty and stenting to best
17 medical therapy. And it's not an inferiority
18 comparison, this really is important, there's two
19 pieces. It's constancy, constancy of not just the
20 effect but also participants. So that the premise
21 surrounding, although it is entirely rational and
22 logical that patients at high risk who have been
23 excluded from original trials in fact would have
24 accrued benefit had they had the procedure under
25 somewhat safer conditions, that still is, it may be

00043

1 true, but then again, it hasn't necessarily been
2 definitively shown. And the other part of it is that
3 these trials excluded those patients in some part for
4 reasons, in that patients would not have been expected
5 to live long enough, as I showed you, to be able to
6 accrue benefit.
7 The disease natural histories, I won't go
8 through that, that's how we divide them up so the
9 trials combine to make them a little bit difficult to
10 interpret. But the other part about that is the trials
11 that combined were not powered to define endpoints for
12 those subgroups, and those are the subgroups which
13 really are decision informative.
14 I will just skip, this is the language from
15 Friedman's text.
16 You know, the other part, there is
17 variability obviously in any sort of evidence and
18 that's the case here, and I'll talk about that
19 momentarily. There are a number of different surgical
20 approaches, there's seven different stents, there are
21 21 510(k) clearances for embolic protection devices,
22 there's operator experience which has been much
23 discussed, the recent paper by Nallamothu finds the
24 outcomes, in fact not unexpectedly, poor during the
25 early experience, but the other part about this is that

00044

1 a lot of people are operating with rather modest
2 experience.
3 The next one hasn't received much attention,
4 which is the issue of anesthesia, general versus local
5 anesthetic, and in the U.S. we tend to have patients
6 operated under general for endarterectomy. So just to
7 see, these are the benchmarks from the original
8 clinical trials for symptomatic and asymptomatic
9 patients, and these next two slides just briefly show
10 what's happened to stroke rates in medically treated
11 patients. The first is all strokes, this is the
12 ipsilateral stroke rates, I have simply drawn a line
13 through that where I just culled out those points that
14 represented just ipsilateral stroke, and you can see

15 it's a rather dramatic decline in the last decades.
16 So the trials: We have five trials, we have
17 SAPPHIRE, which is, the EVA-3S, we have CREST and we
18 have SPACE and we have ICSS, as well as their
19 respective enrollment periods. This shows how many
20 patients were included in the patients overall and
21 where they fell in terms of increased risk as well as
22 whether they included symptomatic or asymptomatic
23 patients, you're probably familiar with this.
24 But the point to be made here is that
25 SAPPHIRE closed early. SAPPHIRE had a target
00045

1 enrollment of 600 to 900, EVA-3S had a target
2 enrollment of 827, it was closed or stopped early for
3 reasons of safety and futility. SPACE was stopped
4 after the second interim monitoring occurred at 1,200
5 patients, at a target enrollment of 1,500. ICSS
6 reached their enrollment, and as you are all well aware
7 of, CREST did as well. This is simply to point out
8 that the endpoints employed in these trials, although
9 all of them are coherent in terms of trying to
10 construct an endpoint that balances that or assesses
11 the net clinical benefit of the risks and the harms,
12 they are also much different and make it a little bit
13 difficult for our purposes.

14 Now, this slide, I've spent a little time
15 here about operator experience, and this is a point,
16 what's up here and also what's not shown here is, there
17 has been much made of, and legitimately so, about the
18 differences in these trials among operator experience.
19 And what you see here is our different criteria that
20 were used to credential operators, and the trials that
21 have come under the most criticism were EVA-3S, SPACE
22 and ICSS, because they employ a somewhat lower level of
23 experience for operators to enter into the trials.
24 For example, EVA-3S experience within or
25 amongst the three-year period of trials, based on

00046

1 recent reports of what's occurring in the real world is
2 probably, in fact I think is reasonable to conclude
3 that it's much more representative of the fact what's
4 happening, is that the operators who are working in the
5 community in fact have experience much more consistent
6 than what we're seeing in the three European, or not
7 much more, but more consistent with what we're seeing
8 in the three European trials compared with that in the
9 U.S.

10 The other issue in terms of interpreting the
11 evidence is that embolic protection devices were used
12 consistently among EVA-3S, SPACE and ICSS. And for
13 example, SPACE, embolic protection devices weren't
14 required, they were recommended, although they asserted
15 later that there was no difference in outcomes between
16 patients who used, who had embolic protection devices

17 used and those that did not. And EVA-3S, they began
18 recommending embolic protection devices early on the
19 course of the trial. After the first 80 patients were
20 treated, there was an increased risk of periprocedural
21 stroke and death, it was based on small numbers, a very
22 wide confidence interval. That information was
23 communicated to the SPACE investigators, who elected
24 not to change their policy, but as you can see, there
25 is a difference in the proportions used.

00047

1 Now I showed this simply to be complete, but
2 these are the results for those various non-inferiority
3 endpoints. Because SAPPHIRE met its non-inferiority
4 endpoints, although this is a slightly different
5 framing of that, so I want to put these all in the same
6 context. Whereas EVA-3S, SPACE, they were stopped
7 early, they did not, ICSS was not yet reported because
8 it was long-term follow-up with disabling stroke.
9 CREST sort of had a dual purpose. CREST was designed
10 both for an approval process, the FDA approval, which
11 was a one-year non-inferiority endpoint, and then for
12 purposes of publication the long-term follow-up, four
13 years, which is the superiority piece, although it was
14 found was somewhat different.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Grant, you've got 19
16 minutes left, we will go to 9:23, and it would help me
17 a lot if you would kind of give us the news for each
18 slide, fewer editorial comments, and a little extra
19 ideas, give us the facts that we need to know for
20 answering our questions.

21 DR. GRANT: Okay.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

23 DR. GRANT: So this is the relative
24 comparison, endarterectomy and angioplasty and stenting
25 pooled among the four trials for the symptomatic

00048

1 patients. The point here really is that this is a
2 pooled estimate, and is in fact roughly more than 70
3 percent worse with angioplasty and stenting than
4 endarterectomy for the periprocedural stroke and death
5 rates. Although you can see that there's obviously
6 some heterogeneity, some variability among the results,
7 but the results would tend to support the view that in
8 fact the outcomes of periprocedural stroke and death
9 rates with endarterectomy are superior to those with
10 angioplasty and stenting.

11 Now if you separate these into the -- the
12 first question is, is the periprocedural stroke and
13 death rate over or under six percent. Well, what you
14 can see is that for the four trials, the lowest amongst
15 them is CREST, which as you can see is a six percent
16 periprocedural stroke and death rate, and the highest
17 was EVA. The pooled rate, though, was 7.3 percent,
18 certainly exceeding that six percent benchmark. One

19 can pull out the high numbers. For example, you can
20 pull out EVA, and the number is still about seven
21 percent.
22 For endarterectomy, the picture is obviously
23 different. Pooled among these four trials, the
24 periprocedural stroke and death rate is four percent
25 and some of these achieved, as you can see, exceedingly
00049

1 low rates, considerably under six percent, the highest
2 being SPACE. So the implication being here, or the
3 conclusion that would be drawn is that as far as this
4 outcome is concerned, endarterectomy is superior to
5 angioplasty and stenting among symptomatic patients
6 with conventional risks.
7 For the asymptomatic group the relative risk
8 is of similar magnitude, but at the same time it would
9 favor endarterectomy. The compass limits are wide, the
10 study was not powered for this subgroup. And then if
11 you look at the, as I mentioned before, what the
12 periprocedural stroke and death rates are for those two
13 groups, for angioplasty and stenting it is averaging
14 under three percent. CREST achieved a very very low
15 periprocedural stroke and death rate for the
16 asymptomatic group.

17 The next part of the three pieces of what
18 determines net health outcomes or net clinical benefit
19 is what happens after the procedure, are they equally
20 effective in terms of preventing ipsilateral stroke
21 after the procedure is performed, because that is the
22 presumption that is made. And so the bottom line
23 conclusion is all indications are yes, they do appear
24 to be equally effective once the procedure is
25 performed. From the trials where one can cull them
00050

1 out, for SPACE and EVA, which reported to four years,
2 you can see the, first in black are the cumulative
3 events rates, and then I've done the approximate
4 annualizing of what those would look like, and the
5 numbers in fact are very low.

6 In CREST, although in the original report
7 didn't mention them, but in the FDA transcripts more
8 recently, for the combined groups in fact the
9 ipsilateral stroke rates postprocedure ran just under
10 one percent equally. So the conclusion to be drawn
11 here is that, as I said before, these rates in fact are
12 similar.

13 In comparison, I have shown here below what
14 NASCET achieved for their symptomatic group of
15 patients, and you can see for their medical therapy
16 group, obviously it's exceedingly high. And for
17 endarterectomy, what we're observing today in fact
18 post-endarterectomy is probably lower, or appears to be
19 lower for either group of patients regardless of their
20 degree of stenosis.

21 Now for the comparative evidence for the
22 patients at increased risk of surgical complications,
23 as I mentioned at the outset we're limited, it's
24 really, the direct comparison is limited to SAPPHIRE.
25 And for SAPPHIRE, SAPPHIRE was not powered to examine

00051

1 either subgroup, but for the symptomatic group, and the
2 symptomatic group as you can see for the angioplasty
3 and stenting group, as I said, there were 50 of them,
4 there were no events, so it's very difficult to draw
5 comparative conclusions there.
6 For the asymptomatic group of patients, what
7 you can see is what I mentioned previously, is that for
8 angioplasty and stenting, rates were higher for stroke
9 or for -- if you were to include death, they are not
10 mutually exclusive categories. But also for the
11 endarterectomy group, those rates exceeded the three
12 percent.
13 And actually the other thing I want to place
14 in context here, which I didn't mention before, is that
15 the survival in these trials, and you will see in a
16 second or two this paper among patients who were
17 included in registry, I'm sorry, the post-approval
18 studies are not. In NASCET, the five-year survival for
19 the entire group of 50 to 99 percent stenosis, NASCET
20 ACAS, survival was roughly, or five-year mortality was
21 roughly 17 percent. In CREST, EVA and SPACE, I don't
22 have it from ICSS, if you want to project out the
23 five-year mortality it's just about in that ballpark,
24 some are a little bit lower, I think CREST is a little
25 bit lower, but 15 percent, maybe as high as 20 percent.

00052

1 So NASCET, CREST, SPACE, EVA-3S, similar five-year
2 mortality.
3 But if you move along to SAPPHIRE, in
4 SAPPHIRE what we projected out to be five-year
5 mortality is 30 percent. 30 percent five-year
6 mortality is roughly double, not quite, but roughly
7 double what was seen in the original trials, and you
8 see the same thing from the registry studies. So if
9 you remember back to the slides that I showed you with
10 the bars, that's the instance where you push survival
11 back and in fact the expected net benefit diminishes or
12 is potentially even lost.
13 So in terms of registries, the registries are
14 useful. Back in that original slide that I showed you,
15 you have the original comparisons of medical therapy
16 and endarterectomy which were done about a decade and a
17 half ago, and then what we have are these
18 non-inferiority comparisons and we can make certain
19 inferences based on that. And then, you know,
20 downfield we had these registries, and the registries
21 are actually very very useful because there's a lot of
22 data, there's a lot of patients included in them.

23 But in the evidence, sense of evidence
24 synthesis, it's an indirect comparison, you've sort of
25 got to jump a couple ladders to get there. But there's

00053

1 a lot of them, and because we have these benchmarks we
2 can use them, and they probably reflect real world
3 experience certainly in operators, and probably
4 outcomes as well, as well as and probably better than
5 most of the trials do, and they also evaluate safety.
6 So there's a lot of strength to registry data. We
7 really, you know, the issue is what you included and
8 what's reported.
9 But the next one is actually important, I
10 think, and it's that the difficulty with some of the
11 registries is the lack of standardized stroke
12 evaluation post-procedure results in an underestimation
13 of the event rates, so that becomes a difficulty. Now
14 dissemination by, is akin to the issue of publication
15 once released and people tend to, the question is what
16 do you see from the NASCET results, and I think for the
17 post-approval studies, relatively complete
18 ascertainment. I found one that was completed in 2009
19 that I had been unable to locate the results from,
20 that's something that was given to me, Sonoma I believe
21 was completed in 2009. And as I said, they're
22 observational and they lack control.
23 So we put here, and I have to point out
24 something fairly important, and I was trying to be
25 good, and I replaced the forest plot in the technology

00054

1 assessment with something that, I used something a
2 little bit different before, and the event rates don't
3 correspond. The pooled number is correct, the actual
4 study numbers don't correspond from side to side, if
5 that comes up. What we used here, and these don't
6 include all the recent data, but there were 18
7 multicenter, and we include only prospective
8 registries, and those that didn't include -- most of
9 them had standardized neurological follow-up exams, and
10 then amongst those, those we calculate, the 30-day
11 stroke and death rates, and what we found was roughly
12 14,000 asymptomatic patients and 3,000 symptomatic
13 patients. And as you can see, what we found was not
14 dissimilar to what we expected from the trials, that in
15 fact the symptomatic group was seven percent and the
16 asymptomatic group was three percent, and these
17 patients are the high risk group, all right, that's
18 where these postmarketing studies were mandated in the
19 registries.
20 Now for comparison, there's a very extensive
21 review by Touze and colleagues that was published in
22 Stroke, which includes more studies, more registries,
23 more trials, but even just amongst, if you were to
24 compare what his results were to what we found, it's

25 fairly similar. In fact we're seeing rates exceeding
00055

1 seven percent for symptomatic patients and three
2 percent for the asymptomatic ones.
3 Although I should mention, what they did find
4 was that over time there was improvement, on average
5 six percent per year, and that's reported here, but in
6 fact we saw that in fact there is improvement but still
7 the rates don't come down as low as this one would like
8 to see, the three and six percent rates.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Five minutes, Dr. Grant.

10 DR. GRANT: I'm good.

11 DR. GOODMAN: We'll see. Five minutes.

12 DR. GRANT: Okay. So the question has come
13 up subsequently, do these really represent real world
14 experience, and this is a paper recently published by
15 Yeh, and it's not a perfect paper because it actually,
16 one of the major differences in the two groups was the
17 fact that the -- this is among the CARE registry, and
18 those that were enrolled in postmarketing surveillance
19 studies and those that weren't, and in fact there's
20 considerable differences. But there were more
21 asymptomatic patients, there was a considerable
22 difference in the asymptomatic groups, in the
23 postmarketing surveillance study there were more
24 asymptomatic patients.

25 But this is to show you what really relates

00056

1 to what I mentioned before about life expectancy, is
2 that at two years, if one were to carry these out, the
3 13 percent translates into roughly a 30 percent at five
4 years, and the 17 percent even higher. So the point to
5 take away, is it real world, yes. The other thing is
6 that patients being operated on in the real world are
7 probably in terms of life expectancy, mortality rates
8 are not that dissimilar with the high risk patients
9 included in the trials.

10 And finally here, in terms of the evidence we
11 did not delve into it in any great detail, but I think
12 the issue of age has come up, or I should say the issue
13 of chronologic age has come up many a time in every
14 single set of analyses, and what's been seen is in fact
15 that the older patients tend to fare poorer with
16 angioplasty, although there are some reports that would
17 dispute that. But to point out in the lower panel
18 there, or the lower line there, which is an individual
19 patient data meta-analysis from the three European
20 trials, and they did the cut point at 70, and in fact
21 found that for patients under 70, symptomatic patients,
22 conventional risk patients, in fact those
23 periprocedural stroke and death rates were similar.
24 You also have to keep in mind that the average age of
25 patients included in these trials is typically 69 or

00057

1 70. All right.
2 So -- I'm good, Cliff?
3 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, go right ahead.
4 DR. GRANT: So if I kind of go back to the
5 beginning where I started, the logic that underlies the
6 review of the evidence was that there were these three
7 determinants and the determinants, whether or not there
8 is a net clinical benefit, that would allow one to do
9 the risk-benefit calculus to decide does it come up
10 positive or does it come up negative or does it look to
11 be the same, and it's that, what one accepts for that
12 initial risk of the procedure or what the later benefit
13 is, as I said, the decrease in annual ipsilateral
14 stroke rates, presumably attributable to the affected
15 carotid, that's one. And as I said, the second piece
16 is in fact these two procedures appear to perform
17 similarly. The third part, which actually there's not
18 a lot of attention paid to, I think more attention
19 should be paid to, considerably more attention
20 probably, and drove some of the conclusions here, is
21 that in fact patients have to live long enough to
22 experience benefit. Some of these people have
23 described this as the so-called payoff time.
24 And we have then, based on that, the three
25 questions for which we, and the first is the

00058

1 periprocedural stroke and death rate among those two
2 groups as I -- the increased risk, surgical risk
3 patients, and then you have the conventional surgical
4 risk patients, you have symptomatic and asymptomatic
5 patients. And the conclusion being is that for
6 angioplasty the evidence today does not indicate that
7 rates would be expected to be or predicted to be
8 consistently lower than those benchmarks, given the
9 fact or considering the fact that those benchmarks in
10 fact, particularly for the asymptomatic, I'm not so
11 sure for the symptomatic patients are probably too
12 high.
13 The second one is that subgroup which we
14 tried to cull out, the group with anatomic risks, we
15 didn't really address it back here, but there is very
16 very limited evidence there.
17 And then finally was how do these three
18 interventions compare, and here we really are
19 considerably hampered, because the reliance on any
20 conclusions, vis-a-vis best medical therapy, is
21 premised on an indirect argument comparison and that of
22 constancy of effect over time, which underlies these
23 non-inferiority comparisons, which I think is arguably,
24 just as people will talk about later, arguably in fact
25 has been violated. As far as the comparison of

00059

1 angioplasty and stenting to endarterectomy, we are
2 primarily limited, we primarily have the symptomatic

3 group of patients at conventional risks, and in those
4 it has been consistent that endarterectomy performs
5 better.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Grant. As
7 Dr. Grant steps down, and once again, thank you for
8 getting through that material, I just want to remind
9 the panel that in the TEC assessment that was
10 distributed to you some weeks ago that has the
11 published assessment here which is in print, on page
12 three of that there is a very good and concise summary
13 of the TEC assessment with author's conclusions and
14 comments, and the five questions that Blue Cross Blue
15 Shield TEC always uses. It's a very good touch point
16 for further discussion later on with regard to some of
17 the questions that are being posed to us, okay? Just
18 please keep that in mind. Thank you very much.
19 Our next speaker is Dr. William Gray.
20 Dr. Gray is the director of endovascular services at
21 Columbia University Medical Center, New York
22 Presbyterian. He's also assistant professor of
23 clinical medicine at Columbia College of Physicians and
24 Surgeons. Dr. Gray, welcome. Glad to have you here,
25 sir.

00060

1 DR. GRAY: Thank you very much. I'm honored
2 to be here to speak on behalf of the field, my
3 colleagues and my patients. My disclosures are that I
4 have been involved with carotid stenting since 1995,
5 have been a principal investigator in at least four
6 national trials, have been on the interventional
7 management committee of CREST, act one. I've been
8 involved with device development in filters and stents.
9 I've been involved with trial analysis, trial design
10 and trial outcomes reporting. I have no stock but by
11 virtue of my activities over the last 15 years I have
12 received consultant fees for my advice.
13 So the first question I want to address is
14 can patients with carotid stenosis be identified as at
15 risk for stroke, and classically the answer is yes. As
16 Mark has already talked to you about, symptomatic
17 patients are clearly more at risk than asymptomatic
18 patients. But most importantly, and the biggest driver
19 of risk has really been shown to be stenosis severity,
20 and regardless of symptom status, the risk increases
21 with stenosis severity. This is a Lancet publication
22 in 1998 showing that up to the stenosis severity of
23 about 80 percent, there really isn't a big increase in
24 per annum risk of stroke, but after 80 percent the risk
25 of stroke increases significantly. This was replicated

00061

1 in a 2010 ACSRS data set of over a thousand patients
2 that showed in fact a one-year risk of stroke of about
3 one percent in patients under the stenosis severity of
4 60 percent, and over three-and-a-half percent for

5 patients over 80 percent.
6 Now a little preface here. I shortened my
7 presentation by about 40 slides, so you're either going
8 to seize or get nauseous as I flip through the slides
9 that aren't relevant anymore, but I'm going to get
10 through them. I could not upload my shortened
11 presentation today, I'm sorry for that.
12 Attempts have been made to further stratify
13 asymptomatic population and they've included plaque
14 characterization, cerebrovascular reserve, intracranial
15 signaling like microembolic signals and silent DWI
16 hits, and clinical comorbidities. This is where it
17 gets ugly; pretty pictures, though, isn't it? Sorry I
18 can't talk about them, there's just not enough time.
19 The panel has this and hopefully they have read through
20 them. I took the Boy Scout approach of being prepared
21 and was overprepared.

22 Okay. So conclusions regarding risk
23 stratification in patients with asymptomatic carotid
24 stenosis are that there are in fact certain elements of
25 asymptomatic patients like these things listed here,

00062

1 quick stenosis progression, cerebrovascular reserve and
2 so on, which can help identify individual patients who
3 may be at increased risk for stroke. However, the
4 problem is that the randomized control trials to date
5 have really only selected patients based on stenosis
6 severity and symptom status, and in fact have excluded
7 some of the comorbidities that might otherwise predict
8 stroke. Most importantly, the concept of a low risk
9 patient, the one who we can say is at high negative
10 predictive value as not at risk for stroke really
11 hasn't been well defined across the board for severe
12 stenosis.

13 The second question is, can the carotid
14 patient be identified as high risk for surgery, and the
15 answer is really given in Mark's previous commentary
16 about the AHA guidelines which have been predicated on
17 the NASCET and ACAS trials, among others, and you see
18 those guidelines here, Mark went through them before.
19 The problem is that the predicate trials upon which
20 these are based excluded many patients whom we deal
21 with on a daily basis, and they have lots of
22 comorbidities, and unfortunately there are no
23 randomized trials that tell us what to do with these
24 patients, because they have not been done in the
25 surgical field.

00063

1 I would also remind the audience, as Mark
2 did, that the assessment of any intervention, surgical
3 or stent, has to be accompanied by a neurologic audit.
4 If it is not, you've probably missed at least half to
5 two thirds of the strokes that actually occurred in
6 that intervention, and that's been well documented by

7 Dr. Chaturvedi and others, Dr. Rothwell. So as you
8 look at the data today, make sure that it's been
9 neurologically audited.
10 Well, we do know that there are high surgical
11 risk patients, these are not neurologically audited so
12 we know there are probably higher rates of
13 complication, and they're double the rates of
14 complication for a patient over age 75, congestive
15 heart failure, coronary disease requiring bypass
16 surgery. Cottrell reported a conclusion actually of
17 double-digit complication rates of endarterectomy.
18 Prior endarterectomy and restenosis, eight to ten
19 percent, also double, and renal insufficiency.
20 And we know that from the SAPPHERE data which
21 Mark outlined for you a bit, that the 30-day outcomes
22 for endarterectomy were, again, double for the rates
23 that we would expect from the AHA guidelines, and
24 certainly double what is typically published for
25 carotid endarterectomy.

00064

1 So in fact there is a patient at high risk
2 for endarterectomy, I think it has been well documented
3 from what I've shown you here and elsewhere, and it's
4 also reasonable to conclude that we can identify those
5 patients who are at risk by their clinical
6 comorbidities, both medical and surgical.
7 Now the question is, do the data support
8 endarterectomy as an alternative to the best medical
9 therapy? For the symptomatic patient, let's talk about
10 this. Mark showed you these trial results, I'm not
11 going to go through them again except to point out some
12 very important features.
13 You see that EVA-3S and ICSS show that
14 carotid stenting was inferior to carotid endarterectomy
15 for stroke or death in 30 days, or 120 days in the case
16 of ICSS. SPACE showed no difference in 1,200 patients
17 randomized, but never completed the trial because of
18 funding issues. CREST symptomatic only showed no
19 difference between the two, and in fact I would submit
20 that this is the only trial we can reasonably look at.
21 I'm going to show you why I think there's
22 some issues with regard to the prior trials. The EU
23 trials unfortunately are confounded by several conduct
24 and construct issues. Those issues relate to, and I'm
25 going to go down my columns here, embolic protection

00065

1 use. No carotid stenter today, in fact CMS does not
2 cover carotid stenting without embolic protection, and
3 it's for good reason. While there's no randomized
4 trials, meta-analyses have clearly shown us, and people
5 in the field like me who have done this for a long time
6 clearly understand that embolic protection has its
7 place while EVA-2S, as Mark documented, did not impose
8 that until after the first 80 patients, by which time

9 four or five strokes had already occurred in a
10 250-patient trial. SPACE, only a quarter of the
11 patients in a symptomatic population actually received
12 embolic protection. ICSS did not mandate it and only
13 about two-thirds of the patients actually received it.
14 CREST did mandate it and over 95 percent received it.
15 Secondly, MI ascertainment. I'm going to go
16 into MI ascertainment and the meaning of MI in a
17 minute, but I want to talk to you about who measured it
18 and who didn't. None of the three trials, EVA-3S,
19 SPACE or ICSS routinely measured enzymes or EKG
20 abnormalities as part of their primary endpoint. In
21 fact, SPACE reported no MIs had occurred in 1,200
22 patients treated, so clearly not ascertained or
23 reported. CREST, on the other hand, had it as one of
24 its priority endpoint deposits, and measured both EKG
25 and enzyme abnormalities, and I'm here to tell a little

00066

1 bit more on why that's important later.
2 Operator experience I think was, frankly,
3 abysmal in ICSS and EVA-3S. Most people in this room
4 who have not done carotid stenting could have been an
5 operator in EVA-3S as long as they had a chaperone
6 watching over their shoulders, and that's not an
7 exaggeration. SPACE was probably a reasonably
8 constructed operator experience for the era, but more
9 important about operator experience, and a point we
10 didn't talk about yet, which is that it really needs to
11 be balanced against operator experience in the other
12 limb. And in all the other limbs, operator experience
13 in endarterectomy was well vetted, not as well vetted
14 in carotid stenting, clearly different in the European
15 trials.
16 In CREST that's not the case. CREST vetted
17 their operators. As Tom has mentioned, we've had over
18 130 meetings of the executive management committee and
19 we looked very closely at our operators. So I think
20 that CREST is probably the one study that we can really
21 say reflects modern carotid stenting for these reasons.
22 I also want to say that you're going to hear
23 today about meta-analyses of these four publications,
24 but I would submit to you that a well-done well-powered
25 study like CREST is only polluted or diluted by other

00067

1 trials which have clear construct and conduct issues,
2 and I would urge you as you listen to Murad and other
3 meta-analyses to think carefully about that.
4 CREST outcomes. CREST showed that
5 endarterectomy and stenting showed no difference at
6 four years, between stroke death and MI at 30 days, and
7 ipsilateral stroke at four years. Mark's already
8 detailed for you that the stroke reduction rates run
9 about one percent per year ipsilateral stroke.
10 There are some material differences in the

11 composite components, but not to get too far into the
12 weeds here, I know some other speakers will, so I won't
13 address it. First, look at all stroke death and MI in
14 this per protocol FDA analysis top line. No
15 significant difference between endarterectomy and
16 stenting. Look at the major stroke rates, no
17 significant difference between major stroke carotid
18 stenting and endarterectomy. Now look at the minor
19 stroke rates. There's about a 1.5 percent excess of
20 minor stroke in the carotid stent group and there's
21 about a 1.5 percent excess of MI in the surgical group.
22 What is the outcome of those two
23 differentials? Those are the only two differences in
24 the outcomes of CREST. Well, we know that at six
25 months that the rates of minor stroke residua, whether

00068

1 you look at the NIH stroke scale or modified Rankin
2 scale, are actually no different between the therapies,
3 in fact there's no residual difference between the
4 therapies. And more importantly, less than one percent
5 of the patients were affected by any residua.
6 Also, long-term mortality is an important
7 feature here and there are important vascular surgical
8 publications that show that mortality is clearly
9 related to MI during major vascular surgery, of which
10 carotid endarterectomy is one. We see here, however,
11 that minor stroke shows no outcome difference in terms
12 of mortality out to four years as compared to the green
13 line of patients who had no event in this trial.
14 However, if we look at myocardial infarction, patients
15 sustaining a myocardial infarction identified by
16 biomarker only or EKG equivalent, the fact is that of
17 patients with myocardial infarction, one in four was
18 dead at four years.

19 There are other issues around CREST, I'm
20 sorry, there are other outcomes of CREST that are very
21 important. We see here that although cranial nerve
22 injury does decrease over time, the five percent rate
23 of cranial nerve injury which is periprocedural
24 decreased to two percent at six months, a very careful
25 analysis, probably the most careful analysis ever done

00069

1 in cranial nerve injury. This one in fifty rate of
2 cranial nerve injury actually involved almost a
3 totality of motor deficit for these patients so while
4 they didn't have a central brain issue, they did have a
5 motor deficit and neurologic defect.
6 Equally so, this is a very well done trial
7 that pertains to access site complications, and you can
8 see here an eightfold reoperation rate for
9 endarterectomy as compared to stenting, and you can see
10 that that's important because when patients bleed into
11 their neck, the risk of airway obstruction is
12 significant.

13 In order to answer any question, comparative
14 question between stenting and endarterectomy, this is
15 another thing I want to leave you with today because
16 this is critically important, we have to look at the
17 era in which these trials and the answer is being
18 sought. Tom Brott has done an excellent job in the
19 1970s documenting double-digit stroke and death rates
20 in the Cincinnati survey on endarterectomy, and his was
21 not the only survey showing double-digit stroke and
22 death rates for endarterectomy. But over the last four
23 decades, carotid endarterectomy has significantly
24 improved their outcomes and actually done an excellent
25 job of getting to be a very elegant, effective and safe

00070

1 procedure. Today endarterectomy stroke and death rates
2 for all comers for symptomatic and asymptomatic are in
3 the three to four percent range for symptomatics and
4 one to two percent range for asymptomatics, a marked
5 difference from the ten percent we saw many decades
6 ago.

7 Well, the same thing is true for
8 endarterectomy except that it only took us a decade to
9 do it. I remind you all, we've had only dedicated
10 equipment, filters and nitinol stents for a single
11 decade and we've seen marked reductions, and I'll show
12 you that chart in a minute, in overall event rates over
13 the decade. And we saw these reductions in CREST.
14 Stroke and death rates in CREST, if you split
15 the trial in half, markedly reduced in the second half
16 of the trial as compared to the first, and this is from
17 the FDA analysis and this is in CREST. And if you look
18 at any major stroke event in the symptomatic
19 population, this is the most at-risk population for
20 procedural outcomes, you see that actually there are no
21 major strokes and deaths in the second half of CREST in
22 the carotid artery stent group. That one stroke
23 occurred in February of 2006.

24 And this is consistent with what I said
25 before, that over the last decade there are very well

00071

1 controlled IDE FDA trials showing safety and efficacy,
2 and leading to seven approvals for carotid stents, that
3 stroke and death rates have markedly decreased, in fact
4 they've been cut by at least two-thirds, from eight to
5 nine percent to about two to three percent, and in the
6 last publication last week, protect at 1.8 percent
7 stroke and death in a population with 30 percent
8 octogenarians, quite remarkable.

9 And more importantly, we see that the results
10 of CREST and other randomized trials in this country
11 are generalizable, which is an important feature for
12 the panel. We see that in the Capture-2 and Exact
13 registries, this is symptomatic population, 600
14 patients, 180 sites, 350 operators, we see that the

15 stroke and death rate was not only achieved, but
16 exceeded AHA guidelines in this very broad population.
17 And I would remind the panel that this has never been
18 shown in a multicenter prospective assessment
19 neurologically controlled in such a manner with
20 endarterectomy in the high risk population.
21 This led to a multi-society guideline
22 document which was signed off on by 14 different
23 societies, neurologic, Society of Vascular Surgery,
24 cardiologic and so on, to recommend carotid stenting as
25 a reasonable alternative to carotid endarterectomy in
00072

1 patients who are symptomatic for carotid stenosis, and
2 I will go through these for the second time.
3 What about endarterectomy and stenting, age,
4 gender and time from symptom onset? I'm only going to
5 address age. Many of you are familiar with this NIH
6 graph, this publication that came out a couple of years
7 ago in an NIH analysis. This was an intention to treat
8 analysis and it looked at age and the outcomes between
9 stenting and endarterectomy. Unfortunately, I don't
10 believe this shows the entire story. It's a best fit
11 line, and those of you who are familiar or have ever
12 tried to fit a best fit line, kind of holding it up to
13 the light, will understand why this is difficult to do.
14 The first thing I want to say is that many
15 people will look at this graph and say well, anybody
16 over the age of 70 should be treated with
17 endarterectomy, but in fact the confidence intervals
18 don't cross until the age of 80, so you really can't
19 say with any certainty that there is a difference
20 between these two. 90 percent of the people in this
21 trial were under the age of 80, so the vast majority of
22 the patients in CREST would have been fairly treated
23 with both.
24 The second thing I want to show you is an FDA
25 analysis. This was actually done by the FDA because
00073

1 they wanted to dive in this a little more closely and
2 understand the age interaction with carotid stenting
3 and endarterectomy. And what you can see here is that
4 they split it up in five-year increments, and these
5 five-year increments actually are quite compelling,
6 because look at the age over 80, no difference in the
7 hazard ratio in age over 80.
8 So how is it we got a best fit line to look
9 like we did? Well, the best we can tell is that the
10 stroke and death rate under the age of 60 for stenting
11 was three times less, that is a hazard ratio of .37,
12 and in fact that drew down the line, whereas it didn't
13 actually have an excess over the age of 80. And if you
14 eliminate that point, the line actually becomes flat.
15 So be very careful about what you hear about today on
16 age, because the FDA had looked at this and had decided

17 there actually is no age interaction in the CREST
18 trial. And I will flip through this quickly because
19 it's not our --
20 DR. GOODMAN: You have about three or four
21 minutes, Dr. Gray.
22 DR. GRAY: Sure. I would ask for another
23 minute because of flipping issues, but sure.
24 DR. GOODMAN: That was the difference between
25 the three and the four.

00074

1 DR. GRAY: Okay. I like the way you roll,
2 okay.
3 So in summary, endarterectomy and stenting in
4 symptomatic patients, clearly better than medical care,
5 endarterectomy and stenting equivalent between the two.
6 The trials are flawed from Europe, I think we've
7 discussed that. There have been significant rapid
8 improvements in stenting. More wound complication,
9 reoperation and cranial nerve injury with carotid
10 endarterectomy, and we're going to just go through
11 this. Okay.
12 Asymptomatic patients, the next most
13 important trial, or most important issue before the
14 panel. There actually are two major randomized trials
15 looking at asymptomatic disease and have shown that
16 endarterectomy revascularization is superior to medical
17 therapy. There are systematic reviews and
18 population-based studies which you will hear about
19 today purporting to show improvements in medical
20 therapy over time. Unfortunately, they have
21 significant flaws, and those claims that medical
22 therapy have greatly reduced stroke can therefore only
23 be due to hypothesis generating at best, and do not
24 supplant the Tier I randomized evidence.
25 Let's look at that, and that will be my final

00075

1 subject, Mr. Chairman. This is from Anne Abbott, and
2 Anne is going to speak today. I'm going to deconstruct
3 this a little bit, because this is where a lot of the
4 quotations have come from. There is significant
5 methodologic flaws with this.
6 The first is that most of these trials were,
7 most of the papers cited were observational, not
8 randomized. Secondly, most of the asymptomatic
9 patients included in this trial would not have been
10 included in many trials because they weren't candidates
11 for revascularization. Third, there were multiple
12 heterogeneities within these populations which I will
13 go through in a moment, and it makes it inappropriate
14 to include them in a single analysis. And lastly,
15 medical management was variable across these studies
16 and actually poorly documented.
17 So you see the trials that are listed here
18 and the largest trial that has ever been done, ACST, is

19 not included in this assessment, and would have changed
20 the outcomes, I will show you that in a moment.
21 Moreover, medical therapy is not well documented in
22 this trial, so we can't see a progression of it, an
23 increase in penetration of medical therapy within this
24 meta-analysis. You can see anti-platelet, anti-lipid
25 and anti-hypertensive therapy is not well documented, and in

00076

1 fact we don't even know if patients reached targets of
2 lipid, reached targets of blood pressure, and so on.
3 And unfortunately, in some trials other causes of
4 stroke like AFib were allowed, others not, again,
5 heterogeneity of the population.
6 So, here's the trial results that Anne has
7 shown. You see a decreasing line of incidence of
8 stroke, but in fact if you look at these early studies,
9 they actually tilt the line up, much as CREST did with
10 the age interaction. And if you look at the stenosis
11 severity, over time stenosis severity dropped, so we
12 would expect that the stroke rate independent of any
13 other medical features would also drop.
14 We see that the largest trial that's ever
15 been done, the REACH trial shows a very different
16 outcome, it's very contemporary. And in fact if you
17 include the REACH trial and you weight and adjust all
18 the other trials for the things that I told you about,
19 in fact the results are very different and the line is
20 very different. And so it just goes to the fragility
21 of this analysis and our circumspection about its
22 outcomes.
23 So, I want to get to the ACST trial, which I
24 know will be spoken of at length here, that the ACST
25 trial showed a clear and consistent sustained outcome

00077

1 benefit for endarterectomy and stent versus deferred
2 therapy. I'm just clicking, so there goes my minutes.
3 So here is lipid lowering therapy and ACST.
4 We see that there is a sustained benefit regardless of
5 whether the patient was on or off lipid therapy. In
6 fact, there's a very good outcome for both groups. So
7 best medical therapy, there is some missing pieces. We
8 don't know what the best cocktail, combination of
9 medical therapy is. We don't know what the blood
10 pressure target is. We don't know what the target
11 blood pressure medication should be, lipids or lipid
12 medication targets and so on. We also know that
13 compliance is a major issue. NHANES documented 25
14 percent compliance with blood pressure goals, and we
15 know that statins also have major side effects at doses
16 which are important. And we also are missing the most
17 important thing, randomized evidence, data showing
18 equivalence or superiority through revascularization.
19 What about carotid stenting? Well, I'm just
20 going to finish with this, which is that asymptomatic

21 patients in CREST showed no difference for the major
22 endpoints, stroke, death and MI, between endarterectomy
23 and stenting. This will take us to my final slide.

24 This is the population-based study I
25 mentioned before. Again, 4,000 patients, generalizable
00078

1 data, meets AHA guidelines, asymptomatic carotid artery
2 stenting in high risk patients.

3 DR. GOODMAN: You will want to be wrapping up
4 about now.

5 DR. GRAY: Perfect. And that has led to the
6 guidelines, 2.A for endarterectomy, and 2.B for carotid
7 stenting.

8 So, this is my final slide, Mr. Chairman.

9 What I would say is that for carotid stenting,
10 endarterectomy and best medical therapy, that the
11 well-informed practitioner and the judicious and
12 selective use of these therapies can improve the
13 overall outcomes of patient care. There will be fewer
14 strokes and fewer MIs if the right patient is selected
15 for the right therapy. There will be less disability
16 and less CV mortality. Endarterectomy and stenting,
17 therefore, have complementary and not exclusionary
18 roles in the management of carotid artery patients.
19 And in fact, I think mostly what I would like to tell
20 you is that we would like to see, as somebody who
21 represents the stenter in this group, the availability
22 and the option for patients and their doctors to choose
23 the best therapy for the individualized care component.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Gray.
25 We very much appreciate that. Dr. Gray and others are
00079

1 going to be available probably after lunch, we're going
2 to have them sit in the front row and address questions
3 directly to them.

4 Dr. Gray, you needed to go over a couple of
5 slides quickly, but two to which we will return, there
6 was one in the summary of CEA and CAS in symptomatic
7 patients, you had a nice summary slide there, and then
8 you had another slide summarizing the asymptomatic
9 patients as well. So those summary slides for
10 symptomatic and asymptomatic on those comparisons, we
11 will probably want to ask you more about those later.
12 Thank you.

13 Next up is Dr. Wesley Moore. He's professor
14 and chief emeritus of the division of vascular surgery
15 at the David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA, the
16 Gonda Vascular Center. Welcome, Dr. Moore. We'll
17 just, you've got 20 minutes and we're adjusting our
18 clocks accordingly.

19 DR. MOORE: Thank you very much, Mr.
20 Chairman, good morning. I appreciate the opportunity
21 to be able to speak to you this morning. I have been
22 asked to address the issue, should carotid stent

23 angioplasty be reimbursed for the treatment of average
24 risk symptomatic and asymptomatic patients.

25 First, a couple disclosures. I'm a

00080

1 coprincipal investigator of the American CREST trial,
2 which was designed to compare angioplasty with
3 endarterectomy. I remain an active member of the
4 executive management committees. I'm also professor
5 and chief emeritus of the division of vascular surgery
6 at UCLA, and as a vascular surgeon I might be suspected
7 of bias against carotid angioplasty and in favor of
8 carotid endarterectomy. However, balanced against this
9 is the fact that I was among the first in our vascular
10 community to advocate the adoption of endovascular
11 techniques into our practice armamentarium. In 1988 I
12 organized the first hands-on course to help train
13 vascular surgeons to use catheter-based intervention.
14 We emphasized that intervening from within the blood
15 vessel as opposed from without is just another form of
16 surgery, and hence we coined the term endovascular
17 surgery. We published the first edition of a book
18 entitled Endovascular Surgery, and that book is now in
19 its fourth edition.

20 The point that I want to emphasize is that
21 when angioplasty is as safe and cost effective as
22 endarterectomy, I along with my vascular surgery
23 colleagues will be quick to embrace it and include it
24 among our several treatment options for appropriately
25 selected patients. The treatment option that our

00081

1 specialty offers include medical therapy, carotid
2 endarterectomy and, I'm sure in the future, carotid
3 angioplasty. The point that I want to make is that the
4 time for safe and effective angioplasty has not yet
5 arrived.

6 Let's look at the Level I evidence, and
7 you've heard about this already this morning. There
8 have been four prospective multi-institutional
9 randomized trials designed to compare the two
10 treatments. A meta-analysis of the first three has
11 conclusively shown that endarterectomy results in
12 significantly fewer strokes and deaths than
13 angioplasty, with an odds ratio of 1.73 in favor of
14 endarterectomy. Time does not permit a detailed
15 analysis of all four trials, so I'm going to focus on
16 the two most recent, the ICSS and the CREST trial.
17 The ICSS trial was a prospective randomized
18 trial designed to compare the results of the
19 angioplasty with endarterectomy in average risk
20 symptomatic patients. It was carried out in 50
21 academic medical centers in Australia, New Zealand,
22 Europe and Canada. Primary outcome included interim
23 analysis of death, stroke and procedure-related
24 myocardial infarction. This is a table from their

25 publication. In the combined adverse endpoints were
00082

1 8.5 percent for CAS versus 5.2 percent for
2 endarterectomy, with the difference being highly
3 statistically significant. Here are the Kaplan-Meier
4 curves demonstrating a lower complication rate with
5 endarterectomy in red compared with angioplasty in
6 blue.

7 The trials also carried out a substudy within
8 the cohorts of patients and in this substudy patients
9 underwent pre- and post-procedure brain MRIs in order
10 to identify both clinical as well as procedure-related
11 silent brain infarction. This is the table from that
12 publication and here are the important events. 50
13 percent of CAS patients demonstrated at least one new
14 area of cerebral infarction compared to 17 percent for
15 endarterectomy, that difference being highly
16 statistically significant, with an odds ratio of 4.94
17 favoring endarterectomy.

18 These studies, these findings have also been
19 replicated in multiple studies and this is a
20 meta-analysis of all of the MRI comparative studies
21 demonstrating an odds ratio of 6.16 in favor of
22 endarterectomy with fewer embolic stroke events.

23 Now how about the CREST trial? The CREST
24 trial was a prospective randomized trial carried out in
25 North America. It had several unique features, which

00083

1 included adding average risk asymptomatic patients as
2 well as symptomatic patients. The interventionists
3 were highly selected and they were initially screened
4 for participation based upon their experience and prior
5 results. They then underwent specific training in the
6 use of the Accunet and Acculink systems, and finally they
7 were required to prospectively submit up to 20 audited
8 cases with results sufficient to satisfy an
9 interventional management committee before they were
10 allowed to participate in the trial. This then assured
11 us that we had the best of the best participating in
12 the trial.

13 1240 patients were randomized to
14 endarterectomy, 1262 patients randomized to
15 angioplasty. There was a median follow-up of 2.5 years
16 with the last randomized patient having at least one
17 year of follow-up.

18 The combined endpoints of death, stroke,
19 myocardial infarction for carotid endarterectomy was
20 4.9 percent versus 5.9 percent for angioplasty and
21 stenting. However, these differences were not
22 statistically significant. This has led our
23 interventional colleagues to claim equivalence between
24 the two procedures.

25 While all three primary endpoints are

00084

1 important, I would argue that an analysis based upon
2 the simple addition of endpoint parameters is not
3 valid, and suggest that at the extremes, a subclinical
4 marker of infarction carries the same importance as
5 death, which is clearly not the case. Remember that
6 the objective for intervening on the carotid artery is
7 to prevent death and disability from stroke. When
8 those traditional endpoints of death and stroke are
9 compared, the incidence of these endpoints following
10 endarterectomy was 2.6 percent versus 4.8 percent for
11 angioplasty.

12 While we're proud of the fact that the
13 results of both procedures are the best reported in the
14 literature, there is no question that the death and
15 stroke rate was twice as high for CAS as it was for
16 endarterectomy. Higher incidence of myocardial
17 infarction in the CEA group appears to be the result
18 of, to make the results of the two procedures look
19 equivalent.

20 However, when a quality of life analysis was
21 done in patients with and without a complication at the
22 end of one year, major and minor strokes had the
23 greatest adverse impact from the patient's perspective,
24 while myocardial infarction had no lasting impact.
25 Myocardial infarction does have an adverse long-term

00085

1 implication in that the four-year mortality rate among
2 the MI patients was 19.1 percent versus 6.7 percent in
3 patients free of myocardial infarction. However,
4 stroke, including minor stroke, also had an adverse
5 outcome on survival. The four-year mortality among the
6 stroke patients was 20 percent, versus 11.6 percent for
7 patients free of stroke. Since angioplasty patients
8 have twice the stroke rate, the potential survival
9 benefit of a lower MI rate was negated and in addition,
10 the long-term survival was adversely affected by
11 stroke-related disability and compromised quality of
12 life in CAS patients.

13 One other factor emerged from the study,
14 which is the importance of age. As Bill Gray had
15 indicated before, you have seen this slide already.
16 The cut point, you know, is 70, but whether it's 70 or
17 80, it turns out that older patients did better with
18 endarterectomy than with CAS. This has particularly
19 important implications for the Medicare population.
20 What about community results with CAS? The
21 interventionists participating in the CREST trial were
22 highly selected. 427 experienced interventionists
23 applied to participate in CREST but only 227 met
24 stringent criteria and were selected for participation.
25 Prospective surgeons also were reviewed by a surgical

00086

1 management committee; however, due to the more mature
2 nature of endarterectomy, the majority of those were

3 approved.
4 This begs the question: Can CREST results be
5 replicated in a broader practice environment? We can
6 look at two reports for this answer. One is the
7 CMS-mandated registry and the other is the national
8 hospital discharge database. In response to a CMS
9 mandate, the Society For Vascular Surgery established a
10 registry for CAS but, in addition, also required that
11 participating hospitals submit their endarterectomy
12 data as well. This then provided a community
13 comparison for the two procedures.
14 For symptomatic patients, the stroke
15 morbidity and mortality for CAS was 7.4 percent versus
16 3.16 percent for endarterectomy. This difference was
17 highly statistically significant. For asymptomatic
18 patients the stroke morbidity/mortality rate for CAS
19 was 4.2 percent versus 1.98 percent for endarterectomy.
20 Thus, carotid endarterectomy in the community was able
21 to match the CREST results, but angioplasty was not.
22 These results were confirmed in other population
23 studies.
24 The interim expertise of the CREST
25 interventionists was also examined by comparing

00087

1 angioplasty results at the beginning, middle and end of
2 trial recruitment to see if there was a learning curve.
3 The results of that study are going to be presented
4 next month at the international stroke conference. The
5 actual data will remain embargoed until the abstract is
6 published, but I can share the following information:
7 At first glance, there appeared to be some improvement
8 in the reduction of complications following CAS over
9 time, but this turned out to be changes in patient
10 selection. As the study progressed, fewer
11 octogenarians, fewer women, and more low risk stroke
12 patients were added. When the three time intervals for
13 risk adjusted, it turned out that there was in fact no
14 change in the complication rate of the angioplasty,
15 hence no learning curve. This suggests that the
16 interventionists selected for the study were of the
17 highest possible quality and that the continued use of
18 the current treatment platform for angioplasty is not
19 likely to yield improved results. This also suggests
20 that the overall interventional community are not
21 likely to match the CREST angioplasty results, which in
22 fact are already inferior to endarterectomy in both
23 CREST and the community at large.
24 There have also been attempts to compare the
25 costs of the two procedures and several studies have

00088

1 now demonstrated that the angioplasty is a third more
2 expensive than endarterectomy for asymptomatic patients
3 and twice as expensive for symptomatic patients.
4 So in summary, Mr. Chairman, members of the

5 panel, CAS carries twice the stroke morbidity and
6 mortality compared with endarterectomy, CAS is more
7 expensive than endarterectomy, older patients do better
8 with endarterectomy, and community studies to date show
9 that the CREST results for angioplasty have not been
10 replicated, while endarterectomy results in the
11 community equal CREST results.

12 So I would respectfully submit the following
13 recommendations for your consideration. Please
14 continue the policy of reimbursement for the high risk
15 symptomatic patient cohort. I would strongly recommend
16 that you not extend reimbursement for CAS to
17 symptomatic and asymptomatic patients who are at
18 average risk for endarterectomy, but please continue to
19 support professional and hospital reimbursement for
20 patients participating in clinical trials designed to
21 evaluate new technology as a means of making CAS safer
22 and competitive with endarterectomy. At such time as
23 CAS becomes as safe and cost effective as
24 endarterectomy, I and my vascular surgery colleagues
25 will be prepared to embrace CAS and incorporate it into

00089

1 our practices. Thank you for the opportunity of
2 presenting this information.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Moore,
4 and just a couple notes. First, thank you very much
5 for the clarity of your presentation. Panel, just a
6 footnote. While Dr. Moore made mention of relative
7 costs, as you all well know, none of our questions deal
8 with economics of these comparisons, but once again,
9 Dr. Moore, thank you very much for your presentation.
10 What we're going to do, panel, is we'll hear
11 our next presentation from Dr. Abbott, we will take a
12 break after her presentation and then continue with Dr.
13 Brott. So welcome Anne Abbott, senior research fellow
14 at the Baker IDI Heart and Diabetes Institute in
15 Victoria, Australia. Dr. Abbott, thank you very very
16 much for making the journey. Welcome.

17 DR. ABBOTT: Thank you for having me. I am a
18 neurologist, and I've spent the last 13 years, most of
19 my working time and other time over the last 13 years
20 investigating the risk of stroke associated with
21 carotid artery disease, with a particular focus on
22 asymptomatic carotid. I have no conflicts of interest,
23 I don't make money out of doing invasive carotid
24 procedures, I don't make money out of selling the
25 equipment to do the invasive carotid procedures, and in

00090

1 fact I barely make an income being a researcher.
2 (Laughter.)
3 So what is the lesion we're talking about?
4 We're talking about narrowing of the carotid artery,
5 internal collapse of about 50 to 99 percent. We talk
6 about this category because it was established quite a

7 long time ago that this category had about twice the
8 risk of stroke compared to lesser degrees of stenosis,
9 and this is where the invasive interventions of course
10 have been focused, so this is why we're talking about
11 this degree of narrowing.

12 So one of the things in routine practice,
13 management of patients with this lesion, whether it be
14 symptomatic or asymptomatic, the aim is to give the
15 patients the best chance for preventing stroke, but
16 also there's an opportunity of giving them the best
17 chance of preventing other vascular disease
18 complications, because this lesion is a marker of
19 stroke risk, particularly ipsilateral stroke risk, and
20 other complications like heart attack and ischemic
21 risks.

22 So what can we do to reduce patients risks?

23 Well, there are three options, as we have been talking
24 about. There's surgery, more recently angioplasty and
25 stenting, and there's medical intervention, and by that

00091

1 I mean anything noninvasive to reduce the patient's
2 risk of vascular disease, and that principally
3 comprises of identifying their risk factors for
4 arterial disease, things like high blood pressure,
5 diabetes, high cholesterol, and intervening to reduce
6 risk by encouraging healthy lifestyle practices and the
7 appropriate use of drugs.

8 Now after 13 or so years of research on this
9 subject, my conclusion at the moment is if the patient
10 has asymptomatic 50 to 99 percent carotid stenosis, the
11 best chance of preventing stroke or reducing the risk
12 of stroke in routine practice currently is medical
13 treatment on its own. If the patient has recently
14 symptomatic carotid stenosis of that degree, my view is
15 that they should be given the same kind of apparent
16 medical intervention, but surgery offers a chance of
17 improvement in selected patients and in selected
18 institutions where this is seen as a very specialized
19 procedure, the people doing the procedure are very
20 familiar with it, they have adequate patient loading to
21 peak experience, and their outcomes are accurately
22 measured and shown to be acceptable for the time, and
23 what tends to be acceptable will change and continue to
24 change over time.

25 So we must talk about asymptomatic carotid

00092

1 stenosis and symptomatic carotid stenosis separately.
2 They are apples and oranges. The risk of stroke,
3 ipsilateral stroke particularly in asymptomatic
4 patients is measured in terms of years, whereas it's
5 measured in terms of days and weeks once a patient has
6 an ipsilateral TIA or stroke. Quite different
7 patients, and treatment is different, and should be
8 different.

9 So, I would like to talk about asymptomatic
10 carotid stenosis first. Currently guidelines and
11 practice are pretty much based around a recommendation
12 that surgery should be given to the patient in addition
13 to medical treatment as long as the patient is
14 reasonably fit and the operative risk, 30-day risk of
15 stroke or death is less than three percent. Now this
16 recommendation is based on the results of two or three
17 randomized trials of medical intervention alone versus
18 additional surgery that were conducted some time ago
19 now, the patients were randomized up to ten, or up to
20 30 years ago. And the main -- and overall, all three
21 of the studies, the Veterans Affairs study, the ACAS
22 study, the ACST study, they all had different outcomes
23 measures, they tended also to study slightly different
24 patients, which I will mention, but overall the
25 patients who received surgery had a reduction in their

00093

1 average annual risk of ipsilateral stroke of only one
2 percent, not much.
3 And the main study of those three that's
4 relevant clinically is the ACAS study, because this was
5 the only searched for randomized trial to show a
6 benefit with surgery with respect to ipsilateral
7 stroke. If you don't intervene invasively in these
8 patients, the outcome most likely to be expected is
9 going to be ipsilateral stroke, so let's concentrate on
10 that one.
11 Now in ACAS, this number that's thrown around
12 a lot is the number needed to prevent stroke. In fact,
13 the more accurate term would be the number of
14 interventions, in this case operations, to be ahead by
15 one stroke. Because if you think about it, for every
16 83 patients randomized in ACAS, yes, three had a stroke
17 prevented, a stroke they would have had over the next
18 three to five years, that's an ipsilateral stroke, but
19 that was at the expense of two patients that had an
20 immediate stroke or died as a result of the procedure.
21 For the remaining 78 patients, surgery had no effect on
22 their risk of ipsilateral stroke for the next three to
23 five years, they weren't going to have one, and surgery
24 made no difference. So looking at that, I don't think
25 that's really a good improvement in risk with respect

00094

1 to patients with asymptomatic carotid stenosis. And
2 that was based on, as I said, a study done with medical
3 intervention that was around and available ten to 30
4 years ago.
5 The perioperative risks of stroke or death
6 within 30 days in that study was 2.3 percent. We
7 haven't improved upon that generally speaking, if you
8 compare this with stenting. Stenting has become
9 recently available and used, and sure enough we haven't
10 got a lot of information, we haven't done large studies

11 comparing surgery with stenting in asymptomatic
12 patients, we have done no studies comparing stenting
13 with medical treatment in asymptomatic patients. We're
14 just going by the 30-day risk of stroke or death with
15 stenting in asymptomatic patients, it mainly comes from
16 CREST, but some other community-based studies, the
17 30-day risk of stroke or death was not that different
18 from what it was in our case, and usually higher.

19 So what about surgery not looking
20 particularly good, no reasonable comparisons, stenting
21 not looking particularly good, what about medical
22 intervention, what's happened there? Well, as it
23 turned out, my Ph.D. was all about medical intervention
24 in patients with asymptomatic carotid stenosis and
25 identifying the high risk people, because we recognized

00095

1 at the time, as lots of people did, that surgery was
2 inefficient in reducing the patient's risk of stroke,
3 so we wanted to identify a high risk group, high risk
4 for stroke despite medical treatment on its own that
5 might get that special benefit from surgery.

6 The new test, recertification tool that we
7 used at the time was embolic detection, and nothing was
8 really known about embolic detection back in those
9 days, like 1990, but our primary hypothesis was that if
10 we could detect emboli, clinically silent emboli
11 traveling up from the carotid circulation up to the
12 middle cerebral artery, perhaps this will identify a
13 subgroup at particularly high risk of stroke that might
14 benefit from invasive procedures like surgery or
15 stenting.

16 So we created 202 patients, 240 arteries that
17 we studied with asymptomatic carotid stenosis of 60 to
18 99 percent, and we followed them out to an average of
19 2.8 years. Now the average annual rate of ipsilateral
20 stroke, this is the common currency when it comes to
21 comparing interventions for stroke risk reduction in
22 these patients, whether it be surgery or medical
23 treatment or stenting, the average annual rate of
24 ipsilateral stroke was only one percent, ipsilateral
25 stroke or TIA three percent, and there were very low

00096

1 rates of emboli detection, about one every six hours.
2 It was a very monotonous job, I wouldn't
3 recommend it for anyone. We had to sit there on
4 average for six hours to wait for one little embolus to
5 go by. The emboli were small, hard to detect compared
6 to the lots of emboli that you see at the time of
7 carotid endarterectomy. But we sat through it and we
8 did thousands of hours of embolus detection.
9 Nevertheless, I'm grateful, this ipsilateral stroke
10 rate was about two to three times lower than we
11 expected based on the literature that was available at
12 the time.

13 And our sample size blew out, it blew out.
14 We had no funding to continue the study, in fact the
15 study was never funded but somehow we managed to get it
16 done, but we were quite disappointed because we
17 couldn't go any further. But this low stroke rate was
18 puzzling, and perhaps it implied that medical treatment
19 had changed and perhaps old risks of stroke, older
20 estimates of stroke risk with medical treatment were
21 being used to justify surgery today. So this was a
22 very important question, because perhaps we don't need
23 to operate on these patients overall anymore.
24 So I struggled for four years without any
25 funding and then finally got funding to do, or a salary

00097

1 to do a post-doc, and some project funding. And so I
2 started the post-doc about four years ago, because I
3 wanted to find out whether this risk of ipsilateral
4 stroke had really changed or not with medical treatment
5 on its own. So, this has all been published in Stroke,
6 2009. I defined certain criteria for sound study
7 methodology. I didn't want -- these rates are very
8 low, I didn't want a lot of noise, I wanted only the
9 best quality studies to compare, because I wanted to
10 compare event rates over time. So the study had to
11 include at least a hundred patients with 50 to 99
12 percent asymptomatic carotid stenosis, there had to be
13 sufficient data to calculate an average annual patient
14 rate of ipsilateral stroke with or without TIA. And
15 only the first event of interest for a patient had to
16 be included in that event rate calculation, so that
17 patients were still asymptomatic. I looked at rates
18 separately using raw data and Kaplan-Meier estimates.
19 Raw data, simply the number of events, the
20 number of patients, and the main fall of time, simple,
21 transparent, everyone can check it. The trouble with
22 Kaplan-Meier risk estimates, these are more like
23 projections rather than actual measurement of risks,
24 because in these calculations you can use just about
25 any follow-up period you want. A follow-up period went

00098

1 many many years beyond the main patient follow-up, and
2 therefore you're getting very few patients, your event
3 rates become very unreliable. And in addition you
4 require spreadsheets and software to analyze, to work
5 out the rates, which means the readers of the papers
6 can't independently check rate calculation.
7 So I separated them, and I'm going to be
8 showing you only the raw data derived event rates in
9 all comparisons.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Abbott, I'm concerned. I
11 know how many slides you've got yet to go and you're
12 more than halfway through your time, so I hope that you
13 will hit the most important points.

14 DR. ABBOTT: Okay, so I will move on.

15 11 studies, I went through hundreds and
16 hundreds of studies, only 11 satisfied those sound
17 criteria for approved methodology, and these studies
18 have come from simple observation studies, single arm
19 studies, but also randomized trials. Randomized
20 trials, if you think of them, are just observational
21 studies by a set of patients. Observational studies,
22 the patients are randomly allocated to a choice between
23 at least two treatment arms. It's all pretty much
24 observational data if you think of it objectively, and
25 I am including data from the randomized trials anyway,
00099

1 because some of our best measurements of risk on
2 medical treatment on its own came from those studies.
3 So I've simply sorted event rates by
4 publication year. This is for ipsilateral stroke
5 rates. We have over 3,500 patients here. There's been
6 a significant fall in risk over time such that by 2000
7 we were doing just as well with medical treatment on
8 its own as those patients that had surgery in ACAS.
9 We've continued to improve since that time. No
10 statistically significant surgical benefit using ACAS
11 results from the early 1980s.
12 You can see from this plot that when the
13 randomized trials were planned and being commenced,
14 they were commenced at a time when we had no reliable
15 instruments of risk with medical treatment on its own,
16 there has been a tendency for us to jump straight into
17 randomized trials on these invasive, expensive
18 procedures, risky procedures. We're now getting down
19 to an average annual event rate of about half a percent
20 per year, so this means by the time the patient is
21 recognized, they're usually about 70 years of age, they
22 will on average live another ten years. That means
23 about five percent of those will have an ipsilateral
24 stroke during their remaining lifetime and only about
25 half of those will be, the lesion will be due to the

00100

1 carotid disease.
2 So we're getting down to tiny numbers of
3 patients that will benefit if we just consider this
4 general population of asymptomatic patients, generally
5 fit, hospital associated patients. In other words,
6 we're passing the time, we have passed the time, I
7 think, for surgery for these patients. We need to
8 identify the tiny subgroups of patients that may still
9 benefit. Similarly, I will just go through these.
10 Consistency, similar fall in the ipsilateral stroke and
11 TIA rates, doing better than surgery by 2005, or at
12 least matching surgery, and the same with any territory
13 stroke rates, significant falls.
14 And Dr. Gray mentioned a number of criticisms
15 of my work. Unfortunately with these criticisms, I
16 don't have time to go through them one by one, they are

17 inaccurate, based on inaccurate information. I didn't
18 include the ACST trial in the primary analysis because
19 it wasn't actually a study of the asymptomatic
20 patients, it was a study of recently asymptomatic
21 patients, and it was a study not of medical treatment
22 on its own but deferred surgery versus immediate
23 surgery. But nevertheless, if you include them in any
24 territory stroke rate plot, that's the only primary
25 outcome measure that we can use from that trial, and

00101

1 really the same results, a significant fall in risk
2 over time with medical treatment.
3 Now he also mentioned the REACH study. The
4 REACH registry only looked at any territory stroke and
5 TIA, and they only followed patients up to one year, so
6 I wouldn't actually have included that study because
7 you can't get an annual average rate of stroke from it
8 and, in addition, no information on ipsilateral stroke.
9 But if you include their risk of any territory stroke
10 or any territory stroke or TIA in these plots, they fit
11 just within the confidence limits, but nevertheless
12 indicating a slightly high risk of stroke compared to
13 the average, but I don't think this would change the
14 result that I'm talking about today, particularly with
15 respect to the major cause and outcome, which is the
16 ipsilateral stroke risk.
17 So these, this level one, Class A evidence,
18 meta-analysis result has been validated by Dr. Naylor,
19 who has independently sat down and plotted the event
20 rates by time. He is also showing that event rates,
21 complication rates in the medical treatment arm have
22 fallen within the randomized trials, and if you just
23 use randomized trial results, there's no argument, this
24 is real.

25 So for asymptomatic carotid stenosis, we're

00102

1 seeing a 60 to 80 percent relative risk reduction in
2 the risk of ipsilateral stroke over time. Medical
3 therapy can prevent other complications of arterial
4 disease, things like heart attack, which surgery and
5 stenting don't afford.
6 I haven't shown you this information, it's
7 published, but medical treatment is at least four times
8 to eight times cheaper at preventing stroke than
9 surgery, and it's even cheaper if you consider
10 stenting, if you believe stenting is helpful at all,
11 which I don't.
12 Okay. So another comparison from the data
13 that is available right now, if we use current medical
14 treatment with an average annual ipsilateral stroke
15 rate of about a half a percent as a reference value, we
16 can compare that with old medical treatment, ACAS
17 treatment where patients had an annual average
18 ipsilateral stroke rate of about 2.5 percent. We can

19 compare that with ACAS surgery and ACAS medical
20 treatment, with an average annual ipsilateral stroke
21 rate of half a percent. And the best recent surgical
22 results, the CREST surgery and medical treatment, an
23 average annual ipsilateral stroke rate of about .9
24 percent, and CREST has results with medical treatment
25 of an average annual ipsilateral stroke rate of about 1.6

00103

1 percent.

2 You can see that for every 2,000 patients
3 treated per year with these different strategies, you
4 will get about ten ipsilateral strokes with current
5 medical treatment, pretty good medical treatment, not
6 particularly the best, just what's available. This
7 compares with all medical treatment, you get about 40
8 extra ipsilateral strokes per year, ACAS surgery 20
9 extra ipsilateral strokes per year, CREST surgery eight
10 extra strokes, and CREST stenting 22 extra strokes.
11 And then you've got all those unhappy people
12 with the red faces, and then if you consider the cost
13 of just doing these procedures. The people here in
14 America are wasting billions of dollars per year on
15 unnecessary invasive procedures for asymptomatic
16 carotid stenosis. So just the cost of doing those
17 2,000 endarterectomies per year using national
18 inpatient samples, the median endarterectomy cost for
19 2007, would cost an extra \$40 million a year over and
20 above the medical treatment that these patients all
21 should be receiving, you have to pay for that anyway.
22 You have to pay about \$40 million extra for about 2,000
23 operations. You would have to pay \$66 million extra
24 for those 2,000 stents.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Abbott, one minute

00104

1 remaining. I hope you will go quickly to your main
2 findings. One minute.

3 DR. ABBOTT: So there's really a lot of work
4 to be done, and we have to update the guidelines, we
5 have to define current best practice medical treatment,
6 and we have to work out whether screening is useful, we
7 don't know. Symptomatic patients, surgery also
8 inefficient in reducing risk of stroke in patients with
9 ipsilateral symptoms, and you can see there a number of
10 red faces.
11 Medical treatment has improved. This implies
12 that there will be fewer symptomatic people and those
13 that become symptomatic will have a better prognosis.
14 So, people keep talking about this 30-day risk of
15 stroke or death that's less than six percent, that's
16 acceptable, that's what the current guidelines say.
17 This figure is out of date, it needs to be remeasured.
18 We know that surgical outcomes are improving
19 over time. This is largely probably because the
20 medical intervention has improved, but possibly

21 surgical technique has improved in some way over this
22 time.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Abbott, I think you need to
24 close now. We very much appreciate your time, and we
25 hope that the 12- or 13-hour time zone difference will

00105

1 be kind to you. We will ask you to come after lunch
2 and sit in the front of the room. If there's some
3 other important slide that you may want to have
4 presented, our panel may have questions that would
5 elicit said material. So once again, thank you very
6 very much for your presentation.

7 DR. ABBOTT: Thank you.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Okay, panel,
9 let's -- CMS was going to kindly give us all of 300
10 seconds for a break, so we will be really generous and
11 give you 600 seconds. So let's take a ten-minute break
12 and we will reconvene, and I hope that Dr. Thomas Brott
13 will be ready to go, and we look forward to seeing you
14 then. Thank you. Take ten.

15 (Recess.)

16 DR. GOODMAN: Our next invited speaker is Dr.
17 Thomas Brott. He's a professor of neurology and dean
18 for research at the Mayo Clinic. Dr. Brott, welcome,
19 sir.

20 DR. BROTT: Thank you. It's a pleasure to be
21 here, and I just want to say that I was inspired by the
22 comments that Dr. Conway made and, you know, when we
23 think about it, we're all here to prevent stroke, and
24 what a journey for me. I started a little more than 12
25 years ago looking at carotid disease, so this is quite

00106

1 a privilege. Before I get started with my mission
2 today, which was a request by the CMS staff to present
3 a clinical trial that's under review, I just want to
4 make a comment on behalf of the CREST investigators
5 about our study.

6 The FDA analysis that you heard about age was
7 flawed, and I want to just spend a moment of my time on
8 that. In CREST we had as our primary endpoint the
9 occurrence of periprocedural stroke, MI or death, and
10 then subsequent ipsilateral stroke up to four years.

11 The protocol defined myocardial infarction with the
12 consensus definition of the day, which was an elevation
13 in biomarkers, at the beginning CK and then troponin,
14 and then either ischemic chest pain or ischemic changes
15 on myocardial infarction. We reported 42 myocardial
16 infarctions in our primary paper. We had 62 myocardial
17 infarctions adjudicated by our adjudication committee.
18 20 of those 62 MIs were troponin-only, and very small
19 troponin elevations, but sufficient to reach the
20 criteria for myocardial infarction. Amongst the 42
21 protocol myocardial infarctions there were only two ST
22 elevation MIs, and the details and the degree of the

23 severity of our MIs are published in Circulation.
24 What the FDA did was they took 20
25 troponin-only MIs which were not protocol-defined MIs,

00107

1 and all of us probably have our own opinions on what
2 those mean, and they added it to the primary endpoint,
3 and by doing that the age effect that you heard was no
4 longer present, in fact was no longer present, but this
5 was not a protocol-defined endpoint, and I think you
6 needed to know that.

7 In addition, in the age analysis that we just
8 published in the journal Stroke, we did not find an age
9 effect for myocardial infarction, protocol MI, but we
10 did find that the driver of the age effect was the
11 occurrence of periprocedural stroke, and the inflection
12 point was not age 70, but age 64, and I think that's
13 important for the group to know.

14 So, I'm here to talk about a trial, carotid
15 revascularization stenting or endarterectomy versus
16 intensive medical management. Why CREST-2, why now,
17 can it be done, how should the trial be done, and what
18 will we learn, I will try to address in the next 12
19 minutes.

20 Why CREST-2? Well, we all know, and we heard
21 today some of the details about medical treatments
22 improving since ACAS, which was published in 1995 and
23 recruited patients in the late '80s and early 1990s.
24 ACST was published a little bit later, in 2004, but
25 they looked at their ten-year outcomes in part of that

00108

1 publication. They looked at the penetration of medical
2 therapy into medical practice in Europe, and you can
3 see in 1990, and please excuse my familial tremor, in
4 1990 you could see that only about ten percent of the
5 patients were on lipid-lowering drugs. By the end of
6 the trial in 2007 we have 80 percent of the patients on
7 lipid-lowering therapy, so that the therapies that we
8 know about are getting through.

9 Do they make a difference? Well, you can see
10 that with antihypertensive treatments the penetration
11 went from half of the patients to almost 90 percent of
12 the patients, and there was a corresponding fall in
13 diastolic blood pressures. Now this was in
14 non-protocol everyday kind of medical treatment.
15 What we did in CREST, we didn't succeed very
16 well in CREST. We looked at it. We didn't do well
17 with blood pressure, we didn't do well with smoking, we
18 didn't do well with lipids. In the SAMMPRIS trial, and
19 let me just mention before I get to that, the medical
20 therapy -- well, let's just go right to SAMMPRIS and
21 we'll come back to surgery.

22 In the SAMMPRIS trial, this was a trial of
23 patients who had symptomatic intracranial stenosis and
24 they were randomized to receive stenting or medical

25 therapy. In contrast to CREST and the other medical
00109

1 trials, they used a protocol-driven medical management
2 system, and this is what they were able to accomplish.
3 So the baseline blood pressure was 145, their targets
4 were less than 140. In four months here they're down
5 to 134, at 12 months they're down to 131, and at two
6 years those improvements have been sustained. The
7 lipid target was less than 70 for LDL and you can see
8 how they've succeeded there, and those improvements
9 have been sustained. You can see the changes in the
10 glycolated hemoglobin. So not only has medical therapy
11 improved in terms of the tools that we have, but now we
12 have an approach to medical therapy that can be
13 accomplished, this is at more than 40 medical centers
14 across the United States, can be accomplished within
15 those medical centers.

16 So medical therapy, excuse me, medical
17 therapy has improved markedly, our ability to deliver
18 it has also improved, but surgical therapy has also
19 improved, and this is my favorite slide. Here I am, a
20 beginning academic neurologist in 1980, going through
21 charts page by page looking for complications of
22 endarterectomy, and there is the stroke and death rate
23 for asymptomatic patients in 1980 for all the hospitals
24 in the greater Cincinnati, northern Kentucky. You can
25 see almost seven percent stroke and death in the first

00110

1 30 days, and you can see how surgery has improved over
2 the last three decades.

3 We don't have the data, it's been mentioned
4 to you, with regard to stenting over time. Stenting
5 was only introduced in the United States in 1994. This
6 is the only randomized trial data we have and as
7 several of the speakers have mentioned, that percentage
8 is below the AHA ECPD JACC guidelines. So medicine has
9 improved, our ability to deliver medical care has
10 improved, surgery has improved, stenting has improved
11 perhaps at a greater rate, and meanwhile, what's
12 happened to the trials?

13 Well, this was the last clinical trial,
14 published in 1998, the NASCET trial. The first trial
15 was published, NASCET I in 1991. At that time Barnett,
16 who you see here, who is now 89, was more than a couple
17 of years younger than I am today. We all get old, and
18 so do the trials. So, I think now we need a new trial.
19 Can a trial be done? We have a network with
20 CREST of over 114 centers. You've heard how they
21 performed with regard to best stenting, best surgery.
22 We think they can deliver best medical care. They are
23 throughout the United States and Canada. You can see
24 from our track record in the blue that we can enroll
25 asymptomatic patients, we think we can enroll our

00111

1 sample size in three years.
2 How should the trial be performed? Well, we
3 want to take asymptomatic patients with high grade
4 carotid stenosis. We would love to use some of the
5 techniques to stratify patients into higher risk groups
6 that you've heard about today. That stratification
7 still is not quite ready for prime time, we think, in
8 terms of introducing it into a trial of over 70
9 centers. If people have good ideas as to how we could
10 do that, we would love to try.

11 We have, as our ultrasound criteria here, we
12 will be using peak systolic velocity at three meters per
13 second, which is a pretty reliable measure for high
14 grade stenosis. So we do want high grade stenosis.
15 Dr. Gray mentioned the tie of stenosis to risk for
16 asymptomatic patients in most studies, not all studies,
17 for instance ACAS. It's a two-armed trial in design
18 and you will hear about that in just a moment.

19 In Germany, SPACE-2 is a three-armed trial.
20 They're having great difficulty with enrollment, and I
21 don't have time to go into the details, but we think a
22 two-armed trial will be logistically more appropriate.
23 The primary aim is to assess if contemporary
24 revascularization, either CAS or endarterectomy
25 provides an incremental benefit of 1.2 percent annual

00112

1 risk reduction over contemporary medical therapy. We
2 picked that number, that's the ACAS number. That's the
3 difference between medicine and surgery. In that
4 medical group it was two percent per year for
5 ipsilateral stroke, excuse me, all stroke and death
6 in the first 30 days and subsequent ipsilateral stroke.
7 That changed practice and hence, the pick of 1.2
8 percent. As Dr. Abbott mentioned, very similar
9 reduction in ACS too. The primary outcome will be the
10 classical composite of stroke or death within 30 days
11 of enrollment or ipsilateral stroke up to four years
12 after.

13 You know randomized trials are great. You've
14 heard today, really, 80 percent of the discussion is
15 focused on randomized trials. They not only control
16 what you know about today but they will control for
17 what we discover next year, ten years from now, 15
18 years from now, and they will be quoted 20 years from
19 now.

20 The key design elements. With that effect
21 size, our sample size would be 950 participants at
22 approximately 70 centers. Statistical power will be 90
23 percent to detect the 4.8 percent treatment difference,
24 that gives us the 1.2 percent annual difference.

25 We think the trial is innovative. Why?

00113

1 First, prior trials have always focused on getting the
2 best surgeons, getting the best stenters, and they come

3 before you and panels such as this one and talk about
4 what a great job they do on the interventional side,
5 but we don't spend the same kind of emphasis on the
6 medical side.
7 This we intend to do in this trial with the
8 SAMMPRIS team, and you've seen that they have shown
9 that they can take in a multicenter setting and control
10 risk factors better than has ever been done. Is this
11 representative of medical care today? No, it's not.
12 Will it be representative of medical care in a few
13 years? I think it will. I think that we are not going
14 to treat blood pressure and lipids and cigarette
15 smoking like we do today, catch as catch can. I think
16 we're going more in the direction of a protocol-driven
17 approach to medical therapy.
18 The randomization scheme will allow a
19 comparison of CAS to medical and CEA to medical, and
20 how can you do that? Well, here's what we think is
21 innovative. The patient at a center, he is with a
22 team, he or she with the team. They decide based on
23 patient preference, anatomical and clinical
24 considerations, what would be the appropriate
25 revascularization procedure for that particular

00114

1 patient. That then is an agreement between the patient
2 and the team that they will undergo either stenting or
3 surgery should they be randomized to revascularization.
4 This is an estimate in terms of what percentage of
5 patients we think will be able to come up with a
6 decision which our surgeons and stenters believe is
7 realistic. We don't know yet. This is prior to
8 randomization.
9 Then the patient is randomized one to one to
10 the intensive medical management with or without the
11 revascularization. This gives us the comparison that
12 you can see below. The primary comparison is between
13 revascularization and best medical therapy, or
14 intensive medical therapy in both arms, but that's the
15 comparison. With that randomization scheme, it will
16 allow randomization protected comparisons of stenting
17 to medicine, a randomized protected comparison of
18 endarterectomy compared to medicine.
19 This is the schedule of events, and what will
20 we learn? We will answer a major public health
21 question. We agree that there's more to carotid
22 atherosclerosis than the primary hypothesis of this
23 trial. We intend to look at plaque characteristics.
24 You've heard about MRI before and after. Many of you
25 have been interested in the consequences on cognitive

00115

1 impairment with regard to carotid revascularization.
2 Quality of life, you've heard what we've done in CREST,
3 we think we have some skills there. Costs, our cost
4 paper will be coming out soon, we think in JACC. We

5 will be using CMS and other databases such as the
6 Social Security database to provide a validation to our
7 endpoint ascertainment, and we hope to be looking at
8 hemodynamic changes within the trial.
9 So that's basically the outline of the CREST
10 trial. We would expect if we, our review is March 2nd
11 at NINDS. If we are funded, we think we can begin
12 enrollment within six months because of the team we
13 have in place already, and we think we can complete our
14 enrollment in three years. With that, I would like to
15 close, and thanks again for the opportunity to present
16 what we think is an exciting trial that will answer
17 important questions for this asymptomatic group of
18 patients.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Brott.
20 We appreciate the clarity of your presentation. And
21 just a, perhaps an obvious note to the panel, this
22 isn't evidence yet, it's plans for a trial. Okay.
23 We're going to move now to our scheduled
24 public comments, and Ms. Ellis, I believe there are 13
25 of them?

00116

1 MS. ELLIS: That's correct.

2 DR. GOODMAN: So because there are 13 people
3 and we've got these time limits, the Agency has
4 allocated four minutes per speaker, and I will just
5 encourage everyone, in speaking, in using your four
6 minutes well. And just to get you lined up, it will be
7 Dr. Murphy, Dr. Beckman and Dr. Glociczki will be our
8 first three in that order, so you can kind of get
9 queued up there.

10 We are very very interested in the evidence
11 pertaining to our questions here today, that's what
12 interests us the most. We're far less interested in
13 individual opinions. If you care to use some of your
14 time to offer those, so be it. We don't care as much
15 about your opinion as we care about the evidence that
16 you're going to present, so that's a little note about
17 how you might use your time most efficiently.
18 Furthermore, although we've heard some
19 comments about economics, I will iterate that economics
20 do not comprise any of our evidence questions for today
21 and would not be on the table here for a MEDCAC in any
22 case. So, speakers, please, you will understand that I
23 will have to give you a one-minute warning and we
24 expect you to adhere to those. Our first four-minute
25 speaker is Dr. Timothy Murphy, president of the Society

00117

1 of Interventional Radiology.

2 DR. MURPHY: Good morning. I'm Timothy
3 Murphy, current president of the Society of
4 Interventional Radiology, which is a national
5 organization of over 4,800 physicians performing over
6 two million services for Americans annually. I have

7 received research support from Abbott Vascular within
8 the past five years for research not related to carotid
9 stenting, and I did not personally receive any of that
10 money.

11 The Society of Interventional Radiology
12 supports the views of the FDA and the 2011
13 multi-society guideline on the management of patients
14 with extracranial carotid and vertebral artery disease,
15 a 14-society consensus, and the Society of
16 Interventional Radiology believes the symptomatic
17 patients should have the option of carotid artery stent
18 placement regardless of risk stratification.

19 The SIR acknowledges NIH-sponsored randomized
20 clinical trials that provide Level I evidence that
21 patients with asymptomatic carotid artery stenosis have
22 twice the risk of stroke and death when managed
23 medically as those treated with carotid endarterectomy.
24 The SIR believes that it's not appropriate to
25 debate the question of asymptomatic revascularization

00118

1 without Level I evidence to the contrary.

2 The SIR supports comments that were made
3 previously about some of the European studies such as
4 SPACE, ICSS, EVA-3S, that are methodologically flawed,
5 a problem which is often seen in underfunded studies
6 that come from overseas.

7 The SIR believes the CREST data show almost
8 identical outcomes for asymptomatic patients treated
9 with stenting and endarterectomy, with over a thousand
10 randomized asymptomatic patients in that study.

11 Although it involves a subset analysis, since the
12 composite outcome was almost identical and slightly
13 favored stenting, SIR believes that the finding is
14 statistically valid and would hold out if the subset
15 was powered to answer that primary question.

16 We note that there were comments made about
17 the need for ongoing research and naturally we support
18 that, but we do note that the CREST study, which is the
19 definitive study of carotid stenting versus
20 endarterectomy was funded in 1999, and we expect that
21 between now and the availability of those data that
22 have been discussed, there's going to be lots of
23 patients with morbidity that needs to be addressed, and
24 we should answer those questions based on the available
25 data.

00119

1 The SIR notes the composite outcomes in CREST
2 after the median patient was enrolled, as outlined by
3 Dr. Gray, showed significant improvement in reduction
4 of morbidity of the treatment, and in fact the overall
5 population had reduction in adverse events, but the
6 reduction of adverse events for the stent group was
7 much greater in the second half of CREST for the stent
8 group than for the endarterectomy group.

9 SIR does strongly endorse prospective
10 surveillance of outcomes of carotid artery stenting
11 under expanded indications if they occur, including
12 accreditation of facilities and physicians. There are
13 two programs currently providing facilities
14 accreditation.
15 In summary, we would like to note that we've
16 had a lot of discussion today about populations, but we
17 treat individual patients, and it's very difficult to
18 know what the best treatment is for a patient without
19 discussing with them their situation, their risk
20 acceptance, risk aversion, social conditions, personal
21 biases, et cetera.
22 The SIR does not believe that it's CMS's role
23 to ordain one competing procedure over another when the
24 data show that both are effective and viable, with
25 results that are within 95 percent confidence limits of

00120

1 each other, and while it's reasonable to assume that
2 one may be better suited for some patients and the
3 other better suited for some others.

4 So the SIR does endorse expanded coverage for
5 carotid artery stenting for symptomatic and
6 asymptomatic patients of average risk. It believes
7 that Americans should have similar access to carotid
8 artery stenting as carotid endarterectomy, and it's up
9 to patients and their doctors to decide which is best
10 for them.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
12 Murphy, thank you for those comments. Next is Dr.
13 Joshua Beckman, who is president of the Society of
14 Vascular Medicine, and he has no slides. Thank you
15 very much.

16 DR. BECKMAN: Hi. My name is Josh Beckman,
17 I'm the president for the Society of Vascular Medicine.
18 We are a nonprofit professional society dedicated to
19 the improvement of vascular care in patients with
20 vascular disease. With my limited time I want to just
21 make comments about two components, one, the yes-no
22 revascularization question, and two, the modality by
23 which revascularization should occur.
24 I should mention, I perform neither procedure
25 and have no conflicts related to any procedure or

00121

1 equipment sales.
2 The question of revascularization, which has
3 been nicely presented by the people before me,
4 unfortunately has taken the luxury of focusing only on
5 four inches in the neck. That is not the appropriate
6 thing to focus on. Dr. Abbott has very nicely shown
7 that there's been a decrease in stroke related to
8 asymptomatic disease. None of us should be surprised.
9 Every single atherosclerotic death in patients in the
10 United States over the last decade has had a dramatic

11 reduction in events. The reduction in stroke only
12 parallels that in the reduction of amputation and the
13 reduction of death from myocardial infarction. This is
14 important. This is important because the therapies
15 that have been improving outcomes in stroke reduce the
16 rate of heart attack much more than they reduce the
17 rate of stroke. We know that the penetration of
18 therapies has been better, and as a result there is a
19 dramatic reduction in cardiovascular death rates that
20 far outstrips that in stroke.

21 And so when we wonder whether or not to
22 revascularize a patient, and we see that the stroke
23 rates have dropped dramatically, we need to recognize
24 the other side of the coin. Medical therapies that
25 reduce stroke, reduce heart attack, the primary mode of

00122

1 death in patients with asymptomatic carotid disease,
2 fivefold more than they reduce stroke. In the heart
3 protection study there was a fivefold reduction in
4 events, cardiovascular events compared to stroke
5 events, and in ACST there were more than 560 deaths
6 from cardiovascular disease, whereas there were only
7 127 deaths from stroke. Any therapy that improves
8 outcomes will extend the lives more because of the
9 reduction in cardiovascular disease, and so patients
10 will have more time to gain the benefit.

11 Moreover, these therapies change the nature
12 of the plaques. It's well demonstrated that statins
13 make plaques more fibrous and less fatty, they decrease
14 the fluorodeoxyglucose uptake, and so the procedures
15 are likely becoming safer because the plaques are more
16 stable. So we do not believe that epidemiology should
17 change Level I randomized trials. We have made that
18 mistake already with hormone replacement therapy and
19 vitamins, so let us not make it again.

20 Secondly, for the second question, it becomes
21 clear that we should only rely on randomized controlled
22 trials because that is actually what provides solid
23 evidence. In the asymptomatic arm in CREST, there were
24 three major strokes in the carotid stenting arm and two
25 major strokes in the carotid endarterectomy arm.

00123

1 That's it.
2 Stroke is not -- all stroke is not the same.
3 Minor stroke, which is gone by 30 days, definition of
4 the trial, should not be counted in the same way as a
5 stroke with permanent disability. And thus with
6 similar outcomes for stroke, similar outcomes for
7 death, and a small excess of myocardial infarction in
8 the carotid endarterectomy arm, it is the opinion of
9 the Society of Vascular Medicine that the guidelines
10 are well substantiated and that carotid artery stenting
11 should easily be an alternative therapy to carotid
12 endarterectomy, because for all the things that

13 patients will ask me about, death, MI and stroke, any
14 lasting disability, they're the same.
15 Thank you very much for your attention.
16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Beckman,
17 excellent, thank you. Next is Dr. Peter Gloviczki, who
18 is the Joe M. and Ruth Roberts professor of surgery and
19 chair emeritus of the division of vascular and
20 endovascular surgery, director emeritus of the Gonda
21 Vascular Center, Mayo Clinic. Welcome, sir.
22 DR. GLOVICZKI: Thank you Dr. Goodman,
23 members of the panel, guests. It's a pleasure to be
24 here, and I greatly appreciate the opportunity to share
25 with you some of the lessons that we have learned from

00124

1 randomized controlled trials. I have no conflict of
2 interest to declare.
3 Our goal with this procedure is to prevent
4 stroke, and that's why stroke immediately above death
5 is at the top of the list of the criteria that we use
6 to assess outcome of current interventions. We know
7 from prospective randomized trials that compared
8 endarterectomy with best medical treatment that
9 endarterectomy resulted in statistically significant
10 reduction in stroke in both symptomatic and
11 asymptomatic patients. We know from now 13 randomized
12 studies which were performed between 1998 and 2010,
13 including the CREST and the ICSS, the results and the
14 effect of endarterectomy versus stenting, and I would
15 like to briefly comment on some of the data from the
16 meta-analysis of Dr. Murad and the independent group
17 from Mayo Clinic who analyzed these data in over 7,000
18 patients.
19 Even though as we heard, some of the studies
20 before 2008 had methodological limitations, the quality
21 of the body of evidence in this systematic review was
22 high. These are the 13 studies and you can appreciate
23 the high number of patients, 55 percent, were in fact
24 patients included in the two recent studies, the CREST
25 and the ICSS study. This meta-analysis concluded and

00125

1 found that carotid artery stenting is associated with
2 statistically significant increases of any stroke. It
3 also found that stenting was associated with a decrease
4 of MI and it was associated with a nonsignificant
5 increase of death. With simple words, if you had 1,000
6 patients who underwent carotid artery stenting, there
7 were 19 more strokes in that group compared to carotid
8 endarterectomy.
9 We heard some comments that previous trials
10 produced different results. You can see that this
11 increased risk of stroke was very similar in the 13
12 randomized controlled trials versus when you just took
13 the data from the two recent trials, the CREST and the
14 ICSS.

15 Of the subgroup analysis, I would just like
16 to mention that there was indeed a trend suggesting
17 that carotid artery stenting is more efficacious in
18 patients less than 70 years of age. Just to remind you
19 again of the conclusion of this study, that CAS
20 significantly increases the risk of any stroke and
21 decreases the risk of MI.
22 I'm not going to go into the arguments on
23 quality of life, you heard Dr. Moore and Dr. Brott, and
24 you're going to hear Dr. Freischlag. I agree with the
25 conclusions of the Society for Vascular Surgery

00126

1 guidelines that in most patients with carotid stenosis
2 who are candidates for intervention, endarterectomy is
3 preferred to CAS for reduction of all cause stroke and
4 periprocedural death, endarterectomy is preferred
5 over stenting of patients aged above 70 years, and
6 currently there are insufficient data to recommend
7 stenting as primary therapy for neurologically
8 asymptomatic patients with 70 to 99 percent diameter
9 stenosis.

10 I appreciate very much the opportunity to
11 present this.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
13 Gloviczki. Our next speaker is Dr. Donald Heck, and I
14 will say that following Dr. Heck will be Dr. Clair, Dr.
15 Freischlag, Dr. Cambria. So Donald Heck is
16 representing the Society of NeuroInterventional
17 Surgery. Welcome, Dr. Heck.

18 DR. HECK: Thank you. I have slides but I
19 will not use them because of the time constraints. I
20 have to disclose that I am an investigator in CREST,
21 ACST-1, a number of other carotid stenting trials, and
22 I have a consultant agreement with Gore.
23 The Society of NeuroInterventional Surgery is
24 a society composed of neuroscience-based interventional
25 physicians, interventional neuroradiologists,

00127

1 interventional neurologists, and endovascular
2 neurosurgeons. I would just like to make some requests
3 of the committee. We would like to see you please
4 extend the coverage for carotid artery stenting to
5 symptomatic patients. I think you've seen through the
6 data presented by the other speakers that the composite
7 endpoint of stroke, death and myocardial infarction, is
8 equivalent between carotid artery stenting and carotid
9 endarterectomy, and we believe this is a legitimate
10 endpoint due to the increased risk of death long term
11 in patients that have a myocardial infarction. Both of
12 these treatments enjoy a substantial benefit over
13 historical medical controls. The overall benefit of
14 endarterectomy in NASCET, of course, was 17 percent
15 absolute reduction in stroke, so even if there is
16 substantial improvement in medical treatment, there is

17 still a large window there that both revascularization
18 procedures should be beneficial.
19 We would also please request that you extend
20 coverage to asymptomatic patients who have high
21 anatomic risk factors for carotid endarterectomy.
22 These endpoints are easy to define, patients that have
23 had prior surgery, that have had radiation, that have a
24 contralateral original nerve palsy. These are risk
25 factors that would increase the risk of cranial nerve

00128

1 injury, which was five percent in CREST with carotid
2 endarterectomy, or increase the clinical significance
3 of a cranial nerve injury.
4 We would also ask that you continue to
5 support research trials for the evaluation of new
6 devices. We believe that the periprocedural risk of
7 carotid artery stenting will continue to decrease as
8 the technology improves, and we would please ask that
9 you continue to extend that coverage. Thank you very
10 much for your time.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Heck, we
12 appreciate your conciseness on that. Next is
13 Dr. Daniel Clair, chairman of the department of
14 vascular surgery, professor of surgery at the Cleveland
15 Clinic Lerner College of Medicine. Welcome, Dr. Clair.

16 DR. CLAIR: Thank you very much. I do have a
17 few slides and I do have a conflict slide. I think
18 it's important to understand that my bias as a vascular
19 surgeon is that I care for patients with vascular
20 disease and in the setting of this hope to reduce their
21 overall risk of stroke. I do this by any of a number
22 of methods that include medical therapy, surgical
23 therapy and interventional therapy, and as such I am a
24 consultant for a number of interventional companies
25 that treat patients with this disease.

00129

1 Since the inception of carotid stenosis as a
2 cause of stroke and an optimal surgical therapy for
3 this, surgeons have been involved not only in
4 performing this procedure, but in evaluating the
5 procedure for its effect and reducing the risk of
6 stroke, and I'm here really to talk a little bit about
7 bias related to surgeons and surgical therapy.
8 Although we are surgeons, as I said, we treat
9 patients with carotid disease both by medical therapy
10 and interventional or revascularization therapies that
11 include surgery and stenting. From the initial reports
12 of extension of stenting to patients with carotid
13 stenosis, surgeons have been primary investigators in
14 evaluating the outcomes from these, and in also
15 investigating methods for protection to reduce the risk
16 of stroke with carotid stenting.
17 We've also been heavily invested and involved
18 in evaluations looking at comparisons of carotid

19 endarterectomy and carotid stenting from the early days
20 of carotid stenting, 1998 even up to the performance of
21 the CREST trial and initiation of the CREST trial, in
22 which Dr. Hobson was one of the major investigators.
23 All of the large registries that have looked
24 at carotid stenting have had major involvement of
25 surgeons, from the Global Registry reported by Wholey

00130

1 in 2003 that included Ted Diethrich and Patrice
2 Bergeron, all the way up to the recent publication of
3 SAPHIRE, that included two surgeons as primary
4 authors. Surgeons have a long history of interest in
5 evaluation of new devices. The majority of these
6 trials were to look at protection systems to try and
7 reduce risks of stroke, but also new stenting devices
8 to look at reduction in stroke risk as well.
9 Surgeons have also been principal
10 investigators in CAS trials. Many of these are
11 comparative trials looking at carotid stenting versus
12 carotid endarterectomy, but also methods to reduce risk
13 of stroke, and we continue to be primary investigators
14 on methods to try and reduce the impact of
15 interventional therapies on stroke in patients with
16 carotid stenosis.
17 In addition to that, surgeons have been
18 significantly involved in understanding the risk of
19 stroke and the risk of interventional therapies to
20 treat these patients. It is without question that
21 surgeons remain primarily motivated to reduce stroke
22 risk in patients and to provide insight on the methods
23 to do that, whether they be through surgical therapy,
24 medical therapy or interventional therapy. Thank you.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr. Clair.

00131

1 Next is Dr. Julie Freischlag, who is the Halsted
2 professor and chair of the Department of Surgery, and
3 Surgeon in Chief at the Johns Hopkins Hospital.
4 Welcome, Dr. Freischlag.
5 DR. FREISCHLAG: Thank you very much. I am
6 the chair of surgery at Johns Hopkins and I've held
7 that position for ten years, but I am a practicing
8 vascular surgeon now for 25 years. I will need my
9 slides.
10 I'm going to talk about the cost implications
11 of expansion of coverage for carotid stenting.
12 Expansion of coverage will lead to more carotid
13 stenting procedures being performed. Carotid stenting
14 is more expensive than carotid endarterectomy due to
15 endovascular equipment and instrumentation. U.S.
16 national inpatient samples for three years placed the
17 cost for stenting at approximately 12 to \$13,500 more
18 than carotid endarterectomy.
19 Advertisement by companies already has
20 suggested that the expanded coverage to asymptomatic

21 patients will be a revenue generator. Medicare in 2007
22 and CMS in 2008 and 2009 decided not to expand coverage
23 due to the lack of risk-benefits ratio and anticipated
24 increased costs.

25 Data that we have are in the following four

00132

1 studies. Park, et al., published in 2006 at a single
2 center comparing two groups of patients that had
3 carotid endarterectomy versus stenting, that the total
4 cost for endarterectomy was 12,000 and change, versus
5 17,000 in stenting, and direct costs also were markedly
6 and significantly less for carotid endarterectomy.

7 Pawaskar, et al. and all published in the Journal of
8 the American College of Surgeons a similar study
9 looking at patients at a single center, showing direct
10 costs and procedural costs were significantly less in
11 carotid endarterectomy versus stenting.

12 Young and all published in the Journal of
13 Stroke and Cerebrovascular Disease in 2010, looking at
14 a cost comparison of carotid endarterectomy versus
15 stenting, standardized by the 2007 U.S. money, using
16 Consumer Price Index for medical goods, and lifetime
17 costs were calculated to be markedly significantly less
18 for carotid endarterectomy versus stenting, 35,000
19 versus 52,900, as seen on this slide.

20 Eslami and colleagues in the Journal of
21 Vascular Surgery in 2011 also did a cost comparison of
22 carotid endarterectomy looking at over 358,000 patients
23 versus stenting over 46,000 patients, using the U.S.
24 national inpatient sample for 2005, '6 and '7. The
25 mean total hospital charges from 2005 were \$17,511

00133

1 versus \$29,841, comparing carotid endarterectomy to
2 stenting. This was significantly less for carotid
3 endarterectomy. For 2006 and 2007, as you can see,
4 there were increases in both groups, but for 2007
5 carotid stenting was costing \$33,485 versus \$21,159,
6 again, significantly less cost for carotid
7 endarterectomy.

8 Therefore, I conclude, and I would like you
9 to take this as our conclusion, that if coverage for
10 carotid stenting is expanded to all patients with
11 asymptomatic disease, there will be an enormous expense
12 associated with the projected increase number of
13 procedures performed. This is in addition to the worry
14 that perhaps they may not be needed to be done as well.
15 Thank you very much.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Freischlag. Our
17 next speaker is Dr. Richard Cambria, and while he's
18 approaching, I would like to remind the following four
19 that they will be up next. Dr. Zwolak, Dr. Rosenfield,
20 Dr. Ricotta, and Dr. Simonton will be next up.
21 Dr. Richard Cambria is the president of the Society for
22 Vascular Surgery, and the chief of the division of

23 vascular and endovascular surgery at Mass General, and
24 also professor of surgery at Harvard Medical School.
25 Welcome, Dr. Cambria.

00134

1 DR. CAMBRIA: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, and
2 members of the panel. Our adversary is shown on your
3 left. The Society for Vascular Surgery represents
4 nearly 4,000 practicing vascular and endovascular
5 surgeons, one of the nation's oldest medical
6 professional societies, and the management of carotid
7 atherosclerosis has been a core element of our practice
8 since its pathology was described by C. Miller Fisher
9 in 1951, and we are perhaps unique in that we offer all
10 available therapies and follow patients longitudinally
11 with carotid stenosis.
12 Today at the MEDCAC I would call to the
13 panel's attention that probably the most important
14 thing I have to say is that we have submitted a
15 detailed document directly addressing each of the seven
16 research questions in addition to the oral
17 presentations. Vascular surgeons, as mentioned by
18 Dr. Moore, are vascular open and endovascular surgeons.
19 We have led the endovascular revolution, as it were, in
20 other vascular territories, and currently some 50 to 70
21 percent of all of our procedures are endovascular
22 procedures.
23 You have seen the reference to this
24 meta-analysis which in part formed the basis of our
25 current practice guidelines published a few months ago.

00135

1 This is a granular review of different patient
2 subgroups, and like the panel and CMS, we placed the
3 greatest emphasis on the hard endpoints of stroke and
4 death. SVS believes that CEA is first line treatment
5 for symptomatic and selected asymptomatic patients, and
6 the indications for CAS are as shown on the slide.
7 These guidelines are in fact quite similar to the
8 multispecialty guidelines, the only difference in the
9 two documents being how one chooses to interpret the
10 word alternative therapy, and we agree that at the
11 moment there is insufficient evidence to support CAS in
12 asymptomatic patients.
13 In symptomatic patients, these are CREST
14 data. Bottom line, as you heard earlier, the incidence
15 of stroke and death, the important endpoints in
16 symptomatic patients, twofold increase with CAS as
17 compared to CEA, so we believe CEA remains the
18 treatment of choice in these patients.
19 With respect to the CREST trial, the results
20 are broadly similar to those other, namely a higher
21 incidence of stroke and death with CAS when compared to
22 CEA, leading Dr. Rothwell, a prominent European
23 neurologist and director of many trials, to state that
24 the use of CAS in these patients compared to CEA was no

25 longer acceptable.

00136

1 A few comments about asymptomatic patients.
2 Five different guidelines published in 2011 across the
3 world supported the use of CEA in these patients, but
4 not CAS. I'm going to show just one natural history
5 study to emphasize the point, and I certainly agree
6 with Dr. Gray in this regard, that if one looks at the
7 patients with truly high grade stenoses, event rates
8 are significant. We agree that better methods are
9 needed to characterize asymptomatic plaques in
10 asymptomatic patients and indeed, have identified it as
11 our number one clinical research priority.

12 A comment about modern medical therapy. I
13 also agree with some of the other speakers that the
14 guidelines published in 2011 are based on Level I
15 evidence and that the evidence to support the claim
16 that modern medical therapy is equivalent to
17 intervention is greatly flawed by the inclusion of many
18 patients in some of the studies you see referred to in
19 the slides with degrees of carotid stenosis that none
20 of us would recommend an intervention for.

21 DR. GOODMAN: You will want to finish up very
22 soon, Dr. Cambria.

23 DR. CAMBRIA: Yes, sir. We believe in
24 further trials in asymptomatic patients that should
25 include a medical treatment arm, and the role of

00137

1 medical therapy in asymptomatic patients is yet to be
2 clarified. Thank you for your attention.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Cambria, thank
4 you for your clear presentation. Next is Dr. Robert
5 Zwolak, who is with the section of vascular surgery at
6 Dartmouth Hitchcock in New Hampshire. Welcome,
7 Dr. Zwolak.

8 DR. ZWOLAK: Thank you, Dr. Goodman, and good
9 morning. I have no conflicts, I have no procedure
10 bias, my vascular practice at Dartmouth provides all
11 therapies for carotid atherosclerosis. Real world
12 results are not equivalent to RCT. The highest
13 scientific purity clearly drives some RCTs, and many of
14 you may dismiss my presentation on real world data for
15 potential faults including enrollment bias, selection
16 bias and the vagaries of coding. However,
17 administrative data has huge potential and we must
18 learn to use it and analyze it appropriately.

19 There are 1,200 CMS-approved carotid stent
20 facilities in the United States and about 10,000
21 carotid stents are deployed annually in Medicare
22 patients. This is eight stents per hospital, and if
23 you have two operators per facility, that's about four
24 stents per year, or one every three months for the
25 typical provider. If carotid stenting triples due to

00138

1 expanded coverage, at best we really do not know how
2 many stents these providers will do, but it may be
3 still as few as one per month, so we really need to
4 know what the typical provider will do in terms of
5 results from this therapy. Registry and administrative
6 data may help provide the answer, and I will focus on
7 the undeniable endpoints of death and overt stroke.
8 The SVS carotid stent and endarterectomy
9 registry published 30-day outcomes from 287 providers
10 representing six different specialties at 56 centers.
11 For 1,400 carotid stent patients 30-day stroke rate was
12 3.5 percent, and death 2.1 percent. For 3,200 carotid
13 endarterectomy patients, 30-day stroke and death rate
14 were half of stenting, 1.7 percent and 0.7 percent
15 respectively. The biggest driver of complications was
16 presence or absence of pretreatment symptoms, and the
17 registry reliably separates those patients. In
18 asymptomatic patients, carotid stent stroke rate was
19 2.1 percent, and 1.3 percent after endarterectomy. In
20 symptomatic patients stroke was 5.3 percent after
21 stenting and 2.4 percent after endarterectomy. These
22 are all statistically significant using simple
23 analyses.
24 Death is an undeniable endpoint, 2.1 percent
25 after stent and 0.7 percent after endarterectomy.

00139

1 These results hold true in asymptomatic and symptomatic
2 patients. Wang studied 1,300 stent patients and 9,000
3 endarterectomies from the Medicare five percent trial
4 from 2003 to 2006. 88 percent of patients were
5 asymptomatic. Wang's endarterectomy findings are
6 equivalent to the SVS registry data at 1.4 percent
7 stroke and 0.6 percent death. However, their CAS data
8 are better than in other studies. They used five
9 different ICD-9 codes to find carotid stent, and I
10 suspect this may have included some procedures other
11 than cervical carotid stenting.
12 Now they moved to assess 30-day mortality in
13 25,000 Medicare carotid stent patients from 2005 to
14 2007. Median annual stent operator volume was only
15 three per year; only 11 percent of operators performed
16 more than one stent a month. Overall, 30-day stent
17 mortality was 1.9 percent, the same as the SVS
18 registry. The best results, mortality of 1.4 percent,
19 were obtained by the top two percent of high volume
20 providers.
21 A study by Matsen provides an endarterectomy
22 population-based mortality, compares them to the stent
23 data. Matsen analyzed all carotid endarterectomies
24 performed in the states of Maryland and California over
25 five to ten years, 74,000 procedures. Death was 0.5

00140

1 percent. So in these very broad-based populations,
2 carotid stent mortality was 1.9 percent in Medicare

3 beneficiaries compared to 0.5 percent in endarterectomy
4 patients.
5 Giles assessed stroke and death after stent
6 and endarterectomy using the national inpatient sample.
7 They parsed 56,000 stents and 480,000 endarterectomies
8 at the high surgical risk and standard risk. Half of
9 each group were high risk.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Do you want to come to your
11 conclusions pretty soon, Doctor?

12 DR. ZWOLAK: Yes, sir. Death was less common
13 after carotid endarterectomy regardless of whether
14 patients were symptomatic or asymptomatic, high
15 surgical risk or standard risk. Likewise, stroke was
16 the same.

17 In the United States in typical patients with
18 typical operators, the death and stroke rates after
19 carotid stent are higher than after endarterectomy.
20 Even in high surgical risk patients, stroke and death
21 occur more often after carotid stent. The 30-day
22 mortality after carotid stent in Medicare beneficiaries
23 is 1.9 percent by the best available real world data.
24 Since a majority of these patients are
25 asymptomatic, does the natural history of the disease

00141

1 justify expansion of carotid stent coverage in this
2 setting? While I'm convinced there's a role for
3 carotid stenting, these data suggest it is not an
4 alternative therapy in terms of procedural risks in the
5 real world. Regardless of what happens with coverage
6 analysis, I personally hope for coverage with evidence
7 development to help us find the right application for
8 this therapy as we move forward. Thank you.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
10 Zwolak. Next is Dr. Kenneth Rosenfield, he is
11 representing the American College of Cardiology.
12 Welcome, Dr. Rosenfield.

13 DR. ROSENFELD: Thank you very much. I'm
14 Ken Rosenfield and I direct vascular medicine and
15 intervention at Mass General Hospital. I disclose that
16 I'm the national co-PI of the ASCT-1 clinical trial, I
17 sit on the scientific advisory board for Abbott, and
18 I'm an investigator in clinical trials sponsored by
19 other companies including Cordis, Medtronic and
20 Covidien. I'm a founding member of the VIVA board of
21 directors.

22 I'm not going to show slides, I'm going to
23 make a statement. It's a privilege to speak on behalf
24 of the 40,000 members of the ACC and the patients we
25 serve. We appreciate CMS convening this panel. The

00142

1 FDA has approved multiple carotid artery stent devices
2 for both high and average surgical risk patients,
3 symptomatic and asymptomatic. These approvals and the
4 recommendations in the multidisciplinary guidelines

5 co-written and supported by our surgical and neurology
6 colleagues were based on exhaustive analysis and
7 weighting of the data.
8 When considering the evidence today, it's
9 important to note that like most new therapies, the
10 outcomes from carotid stenting have improved
11 consistently with time. Stroke and death rates from
12 the recent IDE and postmarket studies, as you've seen
13 today, continue to decline, and during the latter years
14 of CREST there was a dramatic reduction in stroke and
15 death associated with carotid stenting, compared to a
16 flat rate with carotid endarterectomy. Even rates that
17 are now exceedingly low occur with both of these
18 therapies, and to answer today's questions, ACC urges
19 that MEDCAC compare apples to apples. Consider the
20 influence of the operator experience, case selection
21 and independent neurologic assessment. Once a decision
22 is made to open the carotid artery, stenting, as
23 clearly stated in the guideline published less than a
24 year ago, is a reasonable alternative. Withholding
25 this alternative improperly penalizes Medicare

00143

1 beneficiaries by taking away their ability to choose
2 between two excellent therapies.
3 ACC believes that expanded coverage of
4 stenting should incorporate robust data collection
5 using high quality registries, possibly achieve through
6 coverage with evidence development, as Dr. Zwolak said,
7 for every carotid stent and, by the way, for every
8 carotid endarterectomy, as Dr. Conway supported in the
9 same notion of coverage with evidence development.
10 Mandatory collection of patient procedure and
11 operator-specific data will enhance quality oversight,
12 inform decision-making for patients and providers, and
13 limit overuse or inappropriate use for both procedures.
14 I recently saw a patient, a physician
15 himself, now six months out from carotid stenting, who
16 said to me, and I quote: I just don't understand why I
17 was not told initially that stenting was an option.
18 Why isn't this more available and why is it so
19 difficult to get covered. He had presented with severe
20 stenosis in an irradiated neck and was a perfect
21 carotid stent candidate. Yet the surgeon he had seen
22 told him he needed endarterectomy, possibly with jaw
23 dislocation, to reach the distal lesion. He came to me
24 for a second opinion saying literally, the outcomes
25 from these procedures seem very similar, so why can't I

00144

1 choose what I want for myself. And after obtaining
2 additional input from an independent neurologist
3 outside of Mass General, he underwent stenting and did
4 well.
5 As a physician, he was able to navigate the
6 system and overcome obstacles to get the therapy he

7 wanted, but the average Medicare patient would find
8 these obstacles insurmountable. Most patients want all
9 the options available, and to be able to make their own
10 informed choice when the therapies are reasonably
11 comparable. Do they need to be identical? Medicare
12 constituents, I would argue, would say as long as I
13 know the relative risks and benefits and if they're
14 pretty darned close, let me decide what's best for me
15 as an individual. This is fundamental patient-centered
16 care.

17 In summary, ACC believes that unbiased review
18 of relevant current data demonstrates comparable
19 outcomes for carotid stenting and endarterectomy.
20 These results warrant expansion of coverage to include
21 asymptomatic and standard risk patients, that Medicare
22 patients are entitled to choose between these
23 comparable therapies, and that coverage with evidence
24 development is a reasonable avenue to expand coverage
25 with reimbursement contingent on mandated data

00145

1 submission through certified registries.

2 Thank you very much.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
4 Dr. Rosenfield. Our next speaker is Dr. John Ricotta,
5 secretary for the Society for Vascular Surgery, also
6 professor of surgery at Georgetown, and chair of
7 surgery at Washington Hospital Center. He will be
8 followed by Dr. Simonton, Wilson and Collins.
9 Dr. Ricotta, welcome, sir.

10 DR. RICOTTA: Thank you, and thank you very
11 much for allowing me to comment. I'm going to focus on
12 clinical decision-making in symptomatic patients. I
13 have no conflicts.

14 There are good reasons to identify and treat
15 asymptomatic carotid stenosis. Carotid disease is
16 responsible for 20 percent of ischemic strokes and data
17 from the AHA suggests that only one-third of these
18 strokes are preceded by a warning TIA, that an
19 estimated 13 million Americans have silent cerebral
20 infarctions, and document a stroke mortality at 30 days
21 of ten percent with a 30 percent permanent disability,
22 and 20 percent of the patients remaining
23 institutionalized at three months. If we could decide
24 who these patients were before they became symptomatic,
25 life would be a lot easier.

00146

1 When we select the asymptomatic patient to
2 treat, we need to identify those patients who are most
3 likely to benefit from intervention and identify those
4 patients who are least likely to suffer harm from
5 intervention, and then finally identify the
6 intervention, whether it be best medical therapy,
7 endarterectomy or stenting, that has the overall lowest
8 stroke and death rate.

9 Patients with carotid stenosis have certain
10 markers for increased stroke. Stenosis greater than 60
11 percent is a marker, as is more severe degrees of
12 stenosis, but other markers include plaque progression
13 under observation, evidence of ulceration, evidence of
14 silent ipsilateral cerebral infarction, and in fact
15 some data using multiple risk factors for
16 stratification have suggested that one could identify
17 low risk and high risk patients. These data need
18 further evaluation.
19 I'm not going to go into the ACST data you've
20 been presented, except I would point out that in this
21 study at ten years, one-third of the patients enrolled
22 initially in the medical arm underwent carotid
23 endarterectomy, and a third of those who did underwent
24 it because of the development of symptoms, so clearly
25 best medical therapy still has a way to go. When

00147

1 selecting patients for intervention, I think it's
2 important to realize that endarterectomy's Achilles
3 heel is cardiac, and stenting's Achilles heel is
4 stroke, and we need to select patients based on the
5 likelihood that they will have one of these two events.
6 Nobody has talked about this yet today, but
7 there are certain factors that are clearly associated
8 with increased stroke risk in stenting. These include
9 the configuration of the aortic arch, issues with
10 access, lesion character and age, and a publication by
11 Setacci suggests that one or more of these factors may
12 be combined to increase the odds ratio of stroke after
13 tending from 2.5 to 5.5 fold.
14 As we select asymptomatic patients for
15 intervention, it is very important to identify and
16 treat any occult coronary disease before intervention
17 is considered, to stabilize all medical conditions, and
18 to institute best medical therapy in all patients
19 before intervention. The intervention should be
20 avoided in patients who have severe medical
21 comorbidities or limited life expectancy. If this is
22 done, the kind of results that you see in CREST will be
23 able to be performed.
24 So in summary, it's clear that Level I data
25 supports carotid endarterectomy in asymptomatic

00148

1 patients based on the degree of stenosis. Medical
2 comorbidity -- can we go back one? Okay.
3 Best medical therapy has improved, but so
4 have the results of intervention, and improved patient
5 selection should show further improvement. Only
6 patients with significant life expectancy should be
7 considered for intervention, and we need further work
8 on stratifying stroke risk, and the trials such as Dr.
9 Brott mentioned are extremely important. Thank you
10 very much.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Ricotta, thank
12 you for a well organized presentation. Next is Dr.
13 Charles Simonton, who is the chief medical officer of
14 Abbott Vascular, to be followed by Dr. Wilson and
15 Dr. Collins. Welcome, Dr. Simonton.
16 DR. SIMONTON: Thank you. My name is Chuck
17 Simonton and I'm a cardiologist with over 20 years of
18 clinical practice, and just joined industry about four
19 years ago to perhaps pursue a life mission similar to
20 Dr. Conway but through a different path, and try to
21 bring valuable new technologies to our patients. So
22 it's a privilege for me to be here, it's been almost
23 exactly one year since we made this presentation to FDA
24 last year, with the full layout of the CREST data.
25 The points I would like to make for you

00149

1 today, which I think are very important, the first four
2 bullet points as you see on your slide, are that best
3 medical therapy is clearly the cornerstone of any
4 therapy, the standard of care currently today by
5 multi-society guidelines supports revascularization for
6 both symptomatic and asymptomatic patients who have
7 critical stenosis, who have a degree of disease that
8 warrants it.
9 In addition, the best data we have in the
10 U.S. by U.S. trained physicians and U.S. patients for
11 the CREST trial showed that carotid stenting and
12 carotid endarterectomy are comparable therapies. And
13 then finally, I think one point has been made already,
14 this is about a personalized approach. When the
15 evidence is reasonable, safety and efficacy, that it's
16 about giving patients and doctors a choice so that
17 individual patient risk factors can dictate the
18 strategy of therapy.
19 Now I show this slide just to recoup a little
20 bit of what Dr. Gray discussed when he talked about the
21 trials. Above the line are the high risk trials, below
22 the standard risks, and mainly just to point out that
23 Abbott Vascular is highly committed to clinical data in
24 this field, it has supported clinical trials in over
25 20,000 patients as you can see, in multiple postmarket

00150

1 registries. But specifically the CREST trial, which is
2 the best level of evidence we have today here in this
3 country, the United States, the way we train carotid
4 stent operators and the way we do carotid surgery,
5 which was completed and led to FDA approval, as you
6 know, in May of 2011.
7 The problem with the TEC assessment that you
8 saw earlier is that it tried to pool trials such as the
9 European trials with a lot of heterogeneity in the way
10 the patients were entered, how physicians were trained,
11 the use of embolic protection. This made for a, I
12 think very difficult meta-analysis, and why do you need

13 a meta-analysis when you have the best prospective
14 randomized trial in collaboration with the NIH and FDA
15 in this country?

16 I would like to just spend the last few
17 minutes, last minute on the key point about the
18 difference in risk profile for carotid stenting and
19 carotid endarterectomy. If you look at the 30-day
20 things we're concerned about, death, stroke and MI, the
21 composite of those safety events was equivalent
22 clinically between these two procedures, but the risk
23 profile is somewhat different. The risk of minor
24 stroke was slightly increased for stenting and the risk
25 of heart attack was slightly increased with surgery, so

00151

1 this is a discussion you can have with the patient.
2 And as you know, the vast majority of minor strokes, as
3 Dr. Gray pointed out, resolved by six months, with most
4 of the disability resolving. However, the MIs were
5 statistically significant and independently predictive
6 of mortality in the CREST trial.

7 The quality of life is also important and I
8 just want to finish with one point on quality of life
9 which shows that it clearly is better in the first
10 month for a less invasive procedure such as carotid
11 stenting, and then also to make the point that as you
12 saw, the event rates with carotid stenting are
13 improving over time, such that in the last half of
14 CREST, taking all patients into account no matter how
15 you risk-adjust it, the risk of death or major stroke
16 drops dramatically, and there was only one major stroke
17 in the whole second half of the CREST trial, which
18 includes all of 2007 and all of 2008.

19 So, I would like to conclude by saying that
20 the current standard of care today by the multi-society
21 guidelines includes revascularization for patients who
22 have a critical stenosis, whether symptomatic or
23 asymptomatic. That carotid stenting is now
24 FDA-approved, as you know, and that's why we're here
25 today. And that CREST represents the best evidence,

00152

1 which comes as Class A evidence, prospective randomized
2 trial adequately powered to answer this question. And
3 therefore, carotid stenting today based on this
4 evidence should be available to Medicare beneficiaries
5 in centers of excellence with adequate accreditation,
6 and perhaps with a pathway of coverage with evidence
7 production. Thank you.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
9 Dr. Simonton. Next is Dr. John Wilson, who's from the
10 department of neurosurgery at Wake Forest, representing
11 the American Association of Neurological Surgeons and
12 the Congress of Neurological Surgeons. Welcome, Dr.
13 Wilson.

14 DR. WILSON: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I will

15 be presenting the views of the American Association of
16 Neurological Surgeons and the Congress of Neurological
17 Surgeons, which represent over 3,500 neurosurgeons
18 across the United States. Similar to the Society of
19 Vascular Surgery, our members are able to offer
20 patients with atherosclerotic carotid disease treatment
21 both medically, surgically, and endovascularly. We
22 have an extensive slide set that I obviously will not
23 be able to go through, but I hope that the members of
24 the committee will be able to utilize this. We've
25 tried to formulate our slides directly in response to
00153

1 the questions that were posed by the committee. I will
2 only have time to address a few of these slides and try
3 to hit some of the high points.
4 Question number one specifically addressed,
5 is there adequate evidence to identify those patients
6 who are at risk with asymptomatic carotid disease, and
7 as you can see from the evidence presented here,
8 there's a good bit of evidence that helps us identify
9 those patients who may be at high risk from
10 asymptomatic disease, and it sort of depends on whether
11 you're trying to identify those patients who are at
12 high risk without treatment and where you set the bar,
13 but we do feel that there's at least intermediate
14 evidence that would allow us to identify those patients
15 who are at high risk.
16 The second question is, how confident are you
17 that there's adequate evidence to determine if persons
18 in the Medicare population who are being considered for
19 carotid revascularization can be identified as being at
20 high risk for carotid endarterectomy? We've heard a
21 lot about the different factors that come into play
22 here, the physiologic and anatomic factors, and I don't
23 think that that is something that we really need to
24 belabor here, but we have fairly good data, it's not
25 Level I data that helps us identify these patients, but
00154

1 certainly rises to the level of intermediate support,
2 intermediate confidence for identifying those patients.
3 I think that the crux of what we're talking
4 about here today can be summarized to a great extent by
5 question number three, and question number three is
6 specifically asking the questions relative to
7 symptomatic patients with carotid stenosis and whether
8 or not there's evidence to support carotid stenting,
9 carotid endarterectomy or best medical therapy to
10 decrease stroke or death in the Medicare population.
11 And the way this question was formulated, I think, was
12 very specific, it's specifically to address stroke and
13 death, and did not ask the question in regards to MI.
14 When you look at it in this way, the
15 strongest evidence clearly supports carotid
16 endarterectomy with level five, high confidence,

17 numerous randomized controlled trials that have
18 demonstrated efficacy for carotid endarterectomy in
19 terms of reducing the risk of stroke or death in the
20 Medicare population. Carotid artery stenting clearly
21 has some benefit over best medical therapy, but that
22 level of evidence clearly rises at best to the level of
23 intermediate evidence but is clearly better than best
24 medical therapy and should remain an option for those
25 patients, particularly those patients with high risk.

00155

1 The secondary part of question three, which
2 will conclude my remarks, is there adequate evidence to
3 determine whether carotid artery stenting or CEA is the
4 favored treatment strategy as compared to best medical
5 therapy alone to decrease stroke or death in the
6 Medicare population. They wanted us to specifically
7 address questions regarding age, gender, racial-ethnic
8 background and time to treatment.
9 Time to treatment, I think, is where there's
10 the strongest evidence, and clearly the NASCET study
11 indicated that the crossover occurred very early on
12 because the rate of events in the medical arm occurred
13 at a very early time after the institute of symptoms.
14 And as a result of this, we feel that this strongly
15 supports the early intervention in these patients, and
16 also helps mitigate the risks of the physiologic
17 factors that may accumulate death over time. So if the
18 patients are achieving benefit in a very early time
19 frame within two months in the high grade symptomatic
20 patients, that certainly would mitigate the risk that
21 the patient sustained over time from the physiologic
22 factors.
23 So to summarize, again, I would like to refer
24 the committee to our slide set which addresses all the
25 questions that have been posed to us, and we appreciate

00156

1 the opportunity to comment. Thank you.
2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
3 Dr. Wilson. Next is Dr. Ty Collins. He's the chairman
4 of the carotid and neurovascular committee of the
5 Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and
6 Interventions. He's also director of interventional
7 cardiology at the Ochsner Heart and Vascular Institute
8 of the Ochsner Medical Center. Welcome, Dr. Collins.
9 DR. COLLINS: Good morning. Thank you,
10 Mr. Chairman, I appreciate the opportunity to have some
11 time to speak with you this morning. I also appreciate
12 being last because I think the information that you've
13 seen already gives you all the statistics and all the
14 numbers that you need.
15 I'm here today as the chair of the Carotid
16 and Neurovascular Committee of the Society of
17 Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, to
18 hopefully persuade the panel to consider expanding the

19 coverage for carotid stenting. It's my opinion and the
20 opinion of my colleagues that CAS and CEA improve
21 outcomes in patients with carotid atherosclerotic
22 disease whether these patients are symptomatic or not.
23 I think this opinion is supported by both randomized
24 trials, by registries and by data that has been
25 presented earlier today.

00157

1 When we talk about the issue of best medical
2 therapy, I think it's important to remember that best
3 medical therapy was not consistently a part of all the
4 trials that have been presented today. Because of the
5 systemic nature of atherosclerosis, it's intuitive to
6 believe that best medical therapy will help to improve
7 the outcomes in this patient population, and certainly
8 these patients who are at risk for both cerebrovascular
9 and cardiovascular death. Carotid revascularization,
10 we have to remember, is prophylactic therapy. Medical
11 therapy would also be prophylactic and adjunct to
12 revascularization, and I think not a standalone
13 therapy.

14 Both asymptomatic men and women derive a
15 benefit from revascularization, and these asymptomatic
16 patients, as you heard earlier, can be stratified into
17 a group that is high risk for stroke, into groups that
18 are at high risk for adverse outcomes with CEA, and
19 also into patients that are at acceptable risk for a
20 CAS procedure. Trained medical professionals I think
21 can safely identify these and accurately identify this
22 patient population.
23 It's important to emphasize when we talk
24 about asymptomatic, and I think most of this discussion
25 has been about asymptomatic patients, is that the

00158

1 definition was patients that had not had symptoms
2 within a six-month period of time before they were
3 enrolled in these trials. So if a patient had symptoms
4 a year before or two years before, certainly that
5 patient is at increased risk, but that patient can be
6 defined as asymptomatic in all these trials, so I think
7 that's a very important point that we have to remember
8 when we try to decide how to adjudicate this decision.
9 The unmet research needs as far as best
10 medical therapy, I think best medical therapy should be
11 an adjunct to revascularization. We should look at
12 this as revascularization, I think as we did in the
13 coronary circulation, sort of the base between
14 percutaneous and circulatory revascularization. Those
15 ideas need to go away, we need to be thinking in 2012
16 of revascularization, what's best for our patients, and
17 certainly every patient that has atherosclerosis should
18 have best medical therapy.
19 As a physician who cares for patients with
20 atherosclerosis, including PAD, acute stroke

21 intervention, myocardial infarction and carotid
22 stenting, I'm optimistic that the careful consideration
23 that the panel will give to this subject will result in
24 a favorable opinion. Thank you very much.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Collins, well

00159

1 presented, thank you.
2 That brings to a close our 13 scheduled
3 public comments, we appreciate all 13 of you. We hope
4 that most if not all of you will remain for the balance
5 of the day, should any of our panelists have questions
6 for you.
7 What we will do now is go to what is called
8 the open public comments. We have, as I understand
9 from Ms. Ellis, five people have signed up to provide
10 an open public comment, each of whom will have one
11 minute; is that correct? She's indicating that's
12 correct. And all of them have signed up, is that also
13 correct?
14 MS. ELLIS: Yes.
15 DR. GOODMAN: We have all forms for them. I
16 can read the names of the first two entirely, I may
17 have a little trouble with the last three, but the
18 first is going to be Wendy Terry, affiliated with W.L.
19 Gore & Associates. She is to be followed by Roseanne
20 White from Abbott Vascular. The third person's first
21 name is Steven, his middle initial is O, last name
22 starts with a W, and he's a physician. Followed by
23 Dr. Chaturvedi. And Cathy, whose last name begins with
24 S and ends with A, that's the best I can do. In any
25 case, Ms. Terry, welcome.

00160

1 MS. TERRY: Thank you. Hello. My name is
2 Wendy Terry, and I'm on the leadership team for our
3 stroke interventions group at W.L. Gore & Associates.
4 We're dedicated at Gore to providing cutting edge
5 devices for carotid artery stenting. Currently we have
6 two FDA-cleared embolic protection devices used for
7 carotid artery stenting with any FDA-approved carotid
8 stent. The first is our embolic filter for distal
9 embolic protection, and we also have a flow reversal
10 device used for proximal placement of distal
11 protection.
12 Both devices were cleared by the FDA within
13 the last three years and demonstrated very low MAE
14 rates. Both these devices were in studies, within the
15 last five years those studies all showing greatly
16 reduced stroke and death rates. We believe that distal
17 protection that is proximally placed, the most recent
18 addition to the carotid artery stenting protection
19 methods, and exceeding AHA guidelines allows for CEA
20 lower embolization rates.
21 We further believe that providing physicians
22 and their patients a choice among the variety of

23 FDA-approved devices that are chosen for the individual
24 patient is of paramount importance for safe and
25 effective outcomes. Thank you.

00161

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms. Terry.
2 Ms. White, Abbott Vascular.
3 MS. WHITE: Good morning. I am Roseanne
4 White, a biostatistician from Abbott Vascular. As a
5 statistician, I believe it's important that no matter
6 what meta-analysis method is used, that the results be
7 interpreted appropriately. For example, Dr. Grant
8 presented a meta-analysis comparing CEA to CAS with a
9 heterogeneity among the studies of 40 percent. This
10 means more than a third of the variability of the
11 results which translates to the confidence interval is
12 simply due to the differences among the populations or
13 the conduct of the studies, not necessarily due to the
14 differences in the treatments.
15 As Higgins, et al., stated in her article
16 where she proposes the I-squared measure of
17 heterogeneity, quantification of heterogeneity is only
18 one component of a wider investigation of variability
19 across the studies, the most important being diversity
20 and clinical and methodological aspects.
21 Unfortunately, the frequency methods used in the
22 current TEC assessment may not be the best way to
23 address for the differences amongst the trials to
24 address heterogeneity.
25 I suggest, as did the June 2009 MEDCAC

00162

1 meeting, that the TEC assessors be highly encouraged
2 to use Bayesian methods which may more adequately
3 address the heterogeneity of the studies and lead to
4 more robust conclusions. Thank you.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms. White,
6 very helpful. Next, Dr. Steven O -- thank you, sir. I
7 apologize for my inability to read your writing.
8 DR. OWEIDA: A typical surgeon, I don't write
9 very well, I'm sorry.
10 DR. GOODMAN: You're from the Vascular
11 Surgical Associates?
12 DR. OWEIDA: Yes, Steven Oweida, Vascular
13 Surgery Associates, Atlanta, Georgia. Thank you very
14 much for this opportunity.
15 I do have to say that I may have erred on my
16 conflict statement. We have participated in several of
17 the postmarketing studies, SAPPHERE, CABANA, CHOICE and
18 CAPTURE-2, and I will be happy to amend that.
19 DR. GOODMAN: Please do after you present,
20 thank you.
21 DR. OWEIDA: I just want to say briefly that
22 we represent the community physicians. While we were
23 all trained at university, most of us are out in the
24 community doing our work. We're ten surgeons in the

25 Atlanta area who perform hundreds of carotid

00163

1 endarterectomies a year and about 50 CAS procedures per
2 year. All of our patients get concurrent medical
3 therapy and are followed lifelong. We represent the
4 only specialty that is able to provide all forms of
5 therapy to patients with carotid artery disease. Our
6 position has been well presented by my colleagues at
7 the SVS.

8 Our internal data on reviewing CAS versus CEA
9 clearly shows an increased risk of stroke with CAS, at
10 least two to three times. And while that may be true,
11 we would like to have this committee at least take the
12 handcuffs off of community physicians in having the
13 ability to perform CAS when we feel it's needed for our
14 particular patients. Thank you very much.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Oweida, well
16 stated. Dr. Chaturvedi, and I apologize for
17 mispronouncing your name, if I have.

18 DR. CHATURVEDI: Yeah, I am Seemant
19 Chaturvedi, a vascular neurologist representing the American
20 Academy of Neurology. The AAN does not believe that
21 coverage for CAS is warranted for asymptomatic
22 standard risk patients. None of the speakers thus far
23 have mentioned that even in CREST, in patients 70 years
24 and over. CAS failed to achieve the six percent and
25 three percent benchmarks for both symptomatic and

00164

1 asymptomatic patients. That's extremely relevant to
2 the Medicare population.
3 We were also disturbed that in the recent
4 Nallamotheu paper which Dr. Zwolak mentioned, that there
5 was close to two percent periprocedural mortality,
6 about two-and-a-half times higher than seen in CREST.
7 And finally, we believe that the advances in
8 medical therapy are definitely real, and are strongly
9 supportive of CREST-2 to see whether any form of
10 revascularization is necessary for asymptomatic
11 patients. Thank you.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
13 Dr. Chaturvedi. Our fifth and final speaker is
14 representing the American Academy of Neurology, it is
15 Cathy S.

16 DR. SILA: Sila.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Pardon me?

18 DR. SILA: Sila.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Sila, thank you.

20 DR. SILA: I'm the director of the stroke
21 center at University Hospital's Case Medical Center,
22 but for much of my 25 years I was at the Cleveland
23 Clinic as a co-investigator for many clinical trials in
24 carotid revascularization and medical therapies
25 designed to reduce the risk of death and disability

00165

1 from stroke. Reimbursement decisions have a very
2 powerful impact on fostering or torpedoing the success
3 of clinical trials that are designed to reduce the risk
4 of death and disability from stroke.
5 Representing the AAN, I echo Dr. Chaturvedi's
6 comments about not expanding the coverage for
7 asymptomatic patients, and we certainly encourage the
8 performance of ongoing clinical trials such as CREST-2
9 that include as an integral part of their trial design
10 optimal medical therapies. As an investigator in
11 SAMMPRIS for intracranial stenosis, the SAMMPRIS data,
12 it estimated that a 15 percent event rate could be
13 achieved by going from usual medical therapy to
14 aggressive protocol-driven medical therapy in those
15 patients with intracranial stenosis, and SAMMPRIS
16 achieved a 50 percent reduction in that estimated
17 medical event rate.
18 So I echo Dr. Brott's and Dr. Abbott's
19 comments that although this is about a procedure, that
20 truly a holistic approach to patient care and including
21 those medical therapies is really an integral part of
22 this message.
23 Also with Dr. Zwolak and Dr. Heck, I serve on
24 the board of directors for the Intersocietal Commission
25 for Carotid Stenting Facilities, and we agree that

00166

1 ongoing quality assessment activities and quality
2 improvement activities is an integral part of this, and
3 that really hinges on accurate counting of outcome
4 events such as stroke, with some sort of independent
5 nonprocedural examiner.
6 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you very much,
7 Ms. Sila.
8 Okay. We've completed the presentations from
9 the scheduled speakers, public comments and the open
10 public comments. What we're going to do in a moment is
11 actually break for lunch. It does make a difference.
12 Kind of getting in line, in the queue downstairs at or
13 just a minute or two before noon is helpful.
14 A couple things. Number one, when we come
15 back from lunch, we would like the initial presenters
16 to please sit at the front of the room, to the panel's
17 right of the microphone if possible. That would be
18 Drs. Grant, Gray, Moore, Abbott and Brott.
19 And next, we're going to try to buy a little
20 bit of time, so we're going to reconvene at 12:50, ten
21 minutes before one, and we'll continue there with
22 questions to presenters. Thank you all very much, this
23 has been a very informative morning. See you at 12:50.
24 (Luncheon recess.)

25 DR. GOODMAN: Let's come to our seats and

00167

1 come to order. What we should have here is our
2 scheduled presenters from the morning up front, so I

3 hope that, I see Dr. Grant, Dr. Gray, Dr. Moore,
4 Dr. Abbott, Dr. Brott. Thank you.
5 We're going to move to the part of the
6 program now where we have panel questions to
7 presenters, and what I would remind the panel as well
8 as our presenters is that clearly we could talk for a
9 couple of weeks about all this stuff but we don't have
10 a couple of weeks. So what I'm going to ask you to do
11 is please do your best to address questions to the
12 presenters that are relevant to the questions, to our
13 voting questions subsequently, all right?
14 You might also, if necessary, refer to the
15 preamble to our questions, which dealt with what
16 symptomatic means, what asymptomatic means, what
17 outcomes are most important here, but those things are
18 quite relevant to the questions themselves and we
19 really need for you to focus on that.
20 And the format is, we'll address these
21 questions primarily to our morning speakers. However,
22 if other of our speakers are sure that they have
23 something on point to the panelist's question, they can
24 be recognized, but we're probably going to focus
25 primarily on our presenters here. So with that, I'm

00168

1 going to start with the questions to presenters, and
2 we'll start with Mark Hlatky. Dr. Hlatky, please, sir.
3 DR. HLATKY: Yes. I have been wrestling with
4 this definition for a lot of what we're talking today,
5 which is symptomatic and asymptomatic. And if we go
6 back to the CMS definition, it says focal signs or
7 symptoms, transient ischemic attack, stroke, amaurosis
8 fugax, et cetera, asymptomatic means absence of all
9 these events, so that's clear.
10 Now what's not clear to me is where the
11 evidence aligns with our definition, because I heard,
12 and I want to ask the CREST investigators in
13 particular, the symptomatic in the trial meant that
14 symptoms were present in the last 180 days, and someone
15 who had a symptom 200 days ago for the purposes of your
16 trial are asymptomatic. So I would like to understand
17 how many of the people in the trial who are said to be
18 asymptomatic actually never had a symptom in their
19 life, and how many of them had had prior symptoms.
20 DR. GOODMAN: So which panelist might address
21 that? It looks like Dr. Brott.
22 DR. BROTT: I think that's an important
23 distinction that we haven't made numerically. I'll see
24 if I can get the answer during the question period.
25 You defined our cohort. We don't have an analysis of

00169

1 patients who were never symptomatic. I would caution
2 the panel that when there are so few events, it's very
3 difficult to split, subdivide and infer.
4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Brott. Anyone

5 else of our speakers on that point, the question from
6 Dr. Hlatky? Yes, Dr. Moore.

7 DR. MOORE: Just to clarify, somebody could
8 have a stroke, for example, a year ago, have a residual
9 neurologic deficit but no new symptoms. I don't think
10 a patient in that category would have been considered
11 asymptomatic in our trial.

12 DR. HLATKY: I'm trying to get at the
13 question of, if these people are asymptomatic, how they
14 manage to get in these studies, because my
15 understanding is very few organizations are
16 recommending generalized screening. So if we're going
17 to generalize the information from the studies to the
18 population, we need to understand how somebody who is
19 asymptomatic could have gotten into any of these
20 trials, yours in particular, but into any of them.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Moore.

22 DR. MOORE: You're right, we don't recommend
23 routine screening, but we do recognize risk factors
24 that are associated with asymptomatic carotid stenosis.

25 On physical examination the presence of a bruit, for
00170

1 example, in most hands would demand a carotid duplex
2 scan to evaluate why the bruit was there. Most of them
3 are perhaps external carotid stenoses or minimal
4 lesions but occasionally they're high grade, and that
5 would be one way to identify them.

6 Also, patients with peripheral vascular
7 disease or coronary disease about to undergo an
8 intervention with multiple risk factors, hypertension,
9 diabetes, other areas of atherosclerotic involvement,
10 many individuals would recommend that their carotids be
11 checked before a major surgical procedure be
12 undertaken, and then patients are identified in that
13 pathway.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Moore.

15 Follow-ups on that? Yes, Dr. Phillips.

16 DR. PHILLIPS: Just for clarification, I
17 understand the answer, and it's an important question.
18 Am I correct in concluding that in CREST and these
19 other trials, none of the patients, asymptomatic, have
20 been systematically recruited from the community or
21 from primary care where the asymptomatic patients
22 really live?

23 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Brott.

24 DR. BROTT: That is correct. So none of them
25 came, for example, from any type of screening program.

00171

1 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, Dr. Abbott.

2 DR. ABBOTT: My meta-analysis was about
3 patients with asymptomatic carotid stenosis as defined
4 as you read out, the CMS definition, but most of those
5 studies, including some randomized trials, come from
6 hospital based patients, so ten of the 11 were

7 hospital-based studies, so these patients were
8 generally identified because they were symptomatic in
9 another vascular area. There was only one
10 community-based study and it was a small study, only a
11 couple hundred patients.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Gray.

13 DR. GRAY: Just a couple points to hopefully
14 get to the questions. The issue as to symptomatic status
15 really goes to the activity of the plaque and whether
16 there's been a recent rupture or other activity of the
17 plaque that led to a symptom. We know from NASCET that
18 if you look at the time to endarterectomy and the
19 benefit from endarterectomy, it wanes after 12 weeks.
20 So while we still consider for the trial purposes
21 anybody with a symptom of up to 180 days, we also
22 recognize that patients after about 12 weeks start to
23 assume what looks like more asymptomatic long-term
24 outcome issues from a natural history basis, but for
25 the trial purposes, that's what we do.

00172

1 And as far as screening goes, the estimates
2 are that if we were to screen routinely throughout the
3 population, that in fact would lead to more strokes and
4 unnecessary procedures and that's why it's not done
5 without, as Dr. Moore said, more indications to do so.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Sedrakyan.

7 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I have a question for Dr.
8 Gray. In your practice when patients are referred to
9 you with a carotid stenosis already, what would be your
10 evaluation for those patients? Are they referred to
11 you after duplex scan or after physical exam, do you do
12 angiography immediately? What would be your sequence
13 of your diagnostic steps?

14 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Gray.

15 DR. GRAY: Thank you. Typically I'm referred
16 a patient after they've already had some sort of
17 imaging procedure, they've been picked up as having a
18 bruit or other reason to have an examination, to have a
19 duplex or MR or CTA.

20 Depending on the quality of that examination,
21 for instance there are certified and accredited labs
22 that do duplex evaluations, if it didn't come from that
23 lab I repeat it, so the first thing I do is solidify
24 the diagnosis of stenosis severity. Then I look
25 carefully at the stenosis severity. Sometimes it

00173

1 requires a second test, a CTA or MR if the duplex is on
2 the borderline. Then I discuss the patient and I look
3 at their risk factors and I look at their age, and I
4 look at their stenosis severity, and if it's less than
5 80 percent I typically recommend medical therapy. And
6 so I go the extra distance to actually show what the
7 stenosis severity is, because it's critical to that
8 recommendation.

9 DR. SEDRAKYAN: And that 80 percent would be
10 based on a duplex scan or angio results?
11 DR. GRAY: I don't do angiography for
12 diagnostic purposes almost ever anymore, the diagnostic
13 testing through cross-sectional imaging with duplex is
14 so good. I use a fairly high threshold, over 135
15 end-diastolic velocity will get you 80 percent or more in
16 95 percent or more of patients, but I don't do anything
17 interventionally until we get to that high threshold.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, Dr. Goldstein.
19 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Dr. Grant, a question about
20 your slide 28 which addresses one of the primary
21 questions we were asked to address, and that deals with
22 stroke and death, in that case in the periprocedural
23 period. It was mentioned in that meta-analysis slide,
24 those show some heterogeneity. It looks like, looking
25 at the actual data and the 95 percent confidence level,

00174

1 that they all seem to pretty well overlap, they all
2 seem, regardless of the individual trial, they all seem
3 to favor endarterectomy. It also includes the
4 perioperative risk of stroke or death within CREST, and
5 there it looks like the risk was 86 percent higher with
6 stenting.

7 So I just want you to address the actual
8 data, are we interpreting that data correctly, the
9 heterogeneity predominantly coming from SPACE?

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Grant.

11 DR. GRANT: Two answers. One is yes. The
12 second is that if one were to take that comment for the
13 purposes like I'm giving it to you, to take the data
14 from the recently published individual patient data
15 meta-analysis of ICSS, CREST and SPACE, actually the
16 heterogeneity essentially disappears. Does that
17 answer?

18 DR. GOODMAN: Follow-up, Dr. Goldstein?

19 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Dr. Brott, just a couple of
20 questions from CREST, again addressing the outcomes of
21 stroke or death and the consequences of those. It
22 looks like from the actual CREST data for any stroke,
23 that it looks like it was about 40 percent higher over
24 the entire follow-up period, including the
25 perioperative period; is that correct? That's from

00175

1 Table 2 from the New England Journal publication.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Brott.

3 DR. BROTT: Thankfully I have that memorized.

4 I don't recall -- you're certainly correct in the
5 periprocedural period. I did not recall a significant
6 difference beyond 30 days.

7 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yeah. For the overall period
8 the hazard ratio was 1.40 with a confidence interval of
9 1.04 to 1.89, with a P value of .03.

10 DR. BROTT: Yeah, that would fit overall.

11 I'm just wondering what it was for the periprocedural
12 period.

13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: It was also higher in the
14 periprocedural. That's total.

15 DR. BROTT: No, I understand.

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: And for the asymptomatic
17 patients in particular, which is another important
18 group that we're looking at, the overall stroke or
19 death rate is a line, I'm not sure which table it is,
20 the last table in the paper, the hazard ratio was 1:86;
21 is that correct?

22 DR. BROTT: Yeah, that's correct.

23 DR. GOLDSTEIN: So if I'm interpreting this
24 all correctly now, when we look at all the trials
25 together, we're told, unless there's argument about it,

00176

1 that all of the hazard ratios seem to be favoring
2 stenting. If we look within CREST, at least for
3 stroke, or stroke or death, it looks like the hazard
4 ratios are favoring endarterectomy, and the same thing for
5 the asymptomatics.

6 DR. BROTT: That's correct.

7 DR. GOLDSTEIN: One last question, and just
8 to clarify within CREST, and I know the answer to this,
9 but I want to make sure the panel knows this also. The
10 minor strokes, the total stroke and the MIs within
11 CREST, as well as the cranial nerve palsies, those were
12 evaluated in terms of effect on quality of life at one
13 year.

14 DR. BROTT: That's correct.

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: And as I remember the data,
16 that there was significant effect in terms of impaired
17 quality of life for all stroke, there was a significant
18 effect in patients who had minor stroke, there was no
19 effect based on cranial nerve palsy, and you were
20 uncertain because of a wider confidence in MI, but it
21 didn't, there was no significant increase, or sorry, or
22 worse quality of life based on MI.

23 DR. BROTT: Each of those is correct.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Goldstein, before you leave
25 it, what would you have the panel infer from your

00177

1 fascinating series of questions here? I want to make
2 sure we capture that.

3 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I want to put the facts out
4 first because as we heard, you know, we've talked about
5 evidence-based medicine and a lot of this is
6 evidence-based interpretation of the evidence, so I
7 want to make sure that everybody heard the numbers and
8 knew what they meant. From what these data are
9 suggesting is at least in the periprocedural period
10 within CREST and within all the other studies that
11 we've seen, it seems like the risk of stroke or death,
12 which is what CMS asked us to address, is higher with

13 stenting than with carotid endarterectomy.
14 Within CREST, which has the only relevant
15 data comparing endarterectomy with stenting, it appears
16 that at least for stroke or death the risk seems to be
17 greater with stenting than with carotid endarterectomy
18 overall. The strokes that occurred seem to be
19 significant in affecting patient quality of life out at
20 one year. The complications, the primary one of which
21 is myocardial infarction which is clearly less, or seems
22 to be less with stenting, doesn't at least appear,
23 based on the data that's available, to affect quality
24 of life out at one year. Now whether it has other
25 implications, I think many of the speakers have

00178

1 addressed that.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, good, I just wanted that
3 for the purpose of transparency. Dr. Spence, on this
4 same issue, Dr. Spence?

5 DR. SPENCE: Yeah. I wanted to follow up on
6 this issue of myocardial infarction. There was a lot
7 made by, I think it was Dr. Gray, about how a
8 periprocedural myocardial infarction was associated
9 with a higher risk of death out to four years, but I
10 think it vanishingly unlikely that the periprocedural
11 event was the reason for the higher mortality at four
12 years. Surely it was because the patients who had
13 periprocedural events had worst coronary arteries and
14 that's why they had more deaths at four years, and that
15 was something that I was wanting to ask Dr. Grant
16 about.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, let's take that. Dr.
18 Grant, did you follow that question?

19 DR. GRANT: The specific analysis in CREST
20 showed essentially what Dr. Gray correctly I think
21 portrayed, but in terms of its long-term effect
22 overall, I guess my interpretation of that is that, and
23 the way it was analyzed, that it is difficult to infer
24 cause and effect. The association is there, as I think
25 you're alluding to. I think that's a correct

00179

1 interpretation. Is it causal, was this study designed
2 to examine that difference, that's a separate question.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Good. Thank you, Dr. Grant.
4 Dr. Gray, would you please address the earlier point,
5 sir?

6 DR. GRAY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. These
7 are difficult questions so I want to get to them
8 specifically. The first question, I'm going to talk
9 about the MI which Dr. Spence discussed. In both the
10 demographic tables in CREST as well as by
11 randomization, you would expect that the degree and
12 severity of coronary artery disease would be equally
13 distributed between the two groups, and actually
14 there's no suggestion that that's not the case. The

15 coronary disease in both stenting and endarterectomy
16 were similar in incidence, and yet there were higher
17 rates of MI with endarterectomy. And those MIs, all
18 MIs were related to one death in four years.

19 DR. SPENCE: And I think the patients who had
20 an MI during endarterectomy would have worse coronary
21 arteries than the ones who did not have MI.

22 DR. GRAY: Well, I think you're getting
23 beyond what any of us can say with the data that we
24 have available to us today. All we know is what we
25 see. We do also know that there are at least a dozen

00180

1 other studies, both vascular and coronary, that show
2 that if you have an MI, if you have an increasing
3 number of troponin release, then your rate of death
4 goes up significantly. So this is not a new finding,
5 it has been validated multiple times. There's a
6 database from Saskatchewan that shows life years lost
7 with any MI is about four-and-a-half. This is not
8 something that's unique to CREST, so I want to get that
9 to the panel, it's really important. And that's why in
10 its wisdom, both the FDA and the NIH and the physician
11 organizers of CREST included MI as an endpoint.

12 And that gets me back to Dr. Goldstein's
13 premise. He focused primarily on stroke and death, but
14 stroke and death was not the endpoint of his trial.
15 Stroke, death and MI, MI leading to excess death, is
16 not an insignificant issue. It's not okay to burn the
17 village to save it, okay? If you're going to prevent
18 stroke you have to do it at a cost which is reasonable.
19 If I told you that there was a ten percent infection
20 rate with anything that I did today, that would be
21 unacceptable, even if I'm preventing stroke or MI as a
22 cardiologist. So we have to take into account all
23 relevant outcomes, especially ones which lead to
24 mortality issues. Thank you.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And I point out

00181

1 with regard to the outcomes, CMS does ask us to look at
2 all stroke and death, i.e., all cause mortality, which
3 could include mortality from MI, so it's not as if MI
4 is left off the table. Dr. Abbott, on this point.

5 DR. ABBOTT: Yeah, sure, heart attack is an
6 important implication compared to patients who don't
7 have heart attack, but it's the same with stroke,
8 stroke is a poor prognostic marker compared to patients
9 without strokes. And in CREST, the patients who had
10 stroke and the patients who had heart attack during the
11 periprocedural period, they had the same four-year
12 mortalities of about 20 percent, okay?

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.

14 DR. ABBOTT: So it's distracting. And the
15 other point is that in fact in CREST there were more
16 strokes than there were heart attacks during the 30-day

17 preceding period.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
19 DR. ABBOTT: And the aim of the procedure is
20 to prevent stroke, not to prevent heart attack.
21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you again, Dr. Abbott.
22 Not yet, sir. Peter Juhn has a question.
23 DR. JUHN: This is a question for Mark Grant.
24 So, we heard from a number of speakers today and I
25 don't think this is necessarily pro-Americanism, but

00182

1 they were not all that favorably disposed to studies
2 outside of the U.S., and several of these studies were
3 included in your meta-analysis, and I think some of the
4 points that they raised about the validity of the
5 studies and, you know, the design that they used, I
6 think could be quite legitimate. So I guess my
7 question to you is, you know, when you considered the
8 various studies to include, at what level of detail did
9 you go down in terms of determining kind of the
10 validity of the method that was used, and then
11 especially for some of those studies that terminated
12 before their full enrollment period was over?

13 DR. GRANT: In terms of validity issues, you
14 know, we routinely do the, which addresses sort of the
15 study quality, which is the risk of bias pieces of
16 those elements, and you know, USPSTF, we do a rating
17 there, and these trials are, you know, from that
18 perspective well conducted in terms of risk and bias.
19 I think the controversy about operator experience, I
20 think it's absolutely real. That would not be grounds
21 for excluding a trial from an analysis, and actually
22 it's to the contrary. When you look at the analyses,
23 the results are actually across the board not
24 dissimilar.
25 Even CREST, you know, it's a little bit

00183

1 better, but they're not that far off. I won't go on,
2 you know, but there has been a lot of exchange about
3 that.

4 DR. JUHN: So I guess the bottom line
5 question is, with some questions about the way the
6 recruitment was done and the operator proficiency, any
7 advice to us in terms of how to interpret the
8 meta-analysis that may have some mixture in terms of
9 the different level of study design?

10 DR. GRANT: I think the meta-analysis, my
11 interpretation, the meta-analysis, the effect sizes
12 whether you look at absolute or relative effects, are
13 fairly consistent across trials. I think the issue in
14 terms of the view of the evidence as to how well can
15 you generalize in terms of operator experience that's
16 being done in the real world that I think probably, is
17 it two-thirds of operators in the Nallamotheu paper,
18 were in their first 11 procedures? So we've got this

19 idea, you know, the randomized controlled trials, and
20 can you translate it and apply it, and I think that
21 those three trials in particular, albeit conducted
22 across the Atlantic, help in that regard.
23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Juhn, do you
24 have a follow-up on your original point or is this a
25 separate question?

00184

1 DR. JUHN: It's a slightly different point
2 but it has to do with Dr. Grant.
3 DR. GOODMAN: We'll come back to it at a
4 different point. Doctor, do you have a point on this
5 earlier question? Identify yourself.
6 DR. WILSON: On the MI question, yes, sir.
7 Dr. Wilson. In regards to the MI question in the CREST
8 trial, one I think very critical point to recognize is
9 that there was a very significant demographic
10 difference between those patients who had carotid
11 artery stenting and carotid endarterectomy, and that
12 demographic difference was that 80 percent of those
13 undergoing endarterectomy had it done under a general
14 anesthesia, which theoretically could potentially
15 explain the difference in myocardial infarction, i.e.,
16 the general anesthesia could have potentially acted as
17 a stress test to identify those people who were
18 predisposed to coronary artery disease, as opposed to
19 carotid stenting which were virtually all done under a
20 regional anesthetic.
21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Wilson. On this
22 point? Go ahead, Dr. Grant. Dr. Grant, we only speak
23 when we're at the microphone.
24 DR. GRANT: That point is very well taken and
25 some of our previous speakers addressed it in more

00185

1 detail, but I think what comes up is, the experience or
2 the practice is in the U.S. general anesthesia, but
3 there are lots of places where local anesthesia is the
4 standard. The trial that informed some of the outcomes
5 is GALA, the general anesthesia versus local
6 anesthesia, which compared outcomes in endarterectomy
7 under general and local anesthesia, and albeit based on
8 very similar myocardial infarction rates in those two
9 arms, I think the general was .2 percent, the local was
10 .5, but they did not to my knowledge obtain routine
11 enzymes, which is the biochemical MI determinant.
12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Grant. On this
13 point, Dr. Gorelick?
14 DR. GORELICK: I have a follow-up to the
15 question that was asked, and possibly this might best
16 go to Dr. Gray. I think there has been, you know, some
17 tendency for us to look at the European data and not be
18 happy with it based on the carotid artery stenting
19 side. I don't know if we're being a little too hard on
20 it, because if you look at the effectiveness data in

21 the U.S., I think we're seeing the same thing. If you
22 take topflight sites that have been in clinical trials
23 and you get the best of the best operators, if you
24 will, you get the best outcomes, but that's not what's
25 necessarily going on in the U.S., and so I think one of
00186

1 the challenges here is how do we get everybody to that
2 level, because we're talking about a more global issue
3 here in terms of approval or not for a procedure.

4 So I mean, if you can get to one of the CREST
5 sites, you're probably in good shape. Of course not
6 everybody will agree with that, it's how they interpret
7 the data. But if you're not at one of the top sites,
8 the data may look similar to the European data.

9 DR. GOODMAN: So, do you have a question,
10 Dr. Gorelick?

11 DR. GORELICK: Well, the question is, what's
12 Dr. Gray's take on that comment compared in an
13 effectiveness model, which is what we're going to have
14 here, unless we regionalize everything and restrict
15 where people can go or ration where they can go, and
16 then how do you get there.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Gray.

18 DR. GRAY: First of all, I love Europe, I
19 have nothing against Europe, I love the food, love the
20 people, love Europe, have no issues with Europe, but I
21 do have issues with their carotid trials, and I think
22 they're largely -- I'm going to keep this as short as
23 possible -- largely circle around a couple of issues.
24 One is when the European trials were done and
25 completed, which is in the first half of this decade,
00187

1 and I've already shown you marked improvements in
2 carotid artery stenting in the U.S. in prospective
3 trial both within CREST and outside CREST in the IDE
4 FDA trials. So CREST actually was lucky enough to last
5 long enough to see those benefits. Had CREST ended in
6 2004, we might have a very different conversation
7 today, but it ended in 2008, and that last four years
8 actually was beneficial, I think, for the stenting
9 side, because we got to a place where outcomes were so
10 much better, and they are today so much better.

11 That's manifested generalizably by these
12 large prospective single-armed studies like CAPTURE-2
13 and others, which show that we achieve AHA guidelines
14 in a high surgical risk population. In 180 sites, 450
15 operators, 5,000, 6,000 patients, this is very
16 generalizable. Does it take training and education,
17 absolutely, but I think it's important to recognize
18 that there is a difference in the European studies both
19 by era and by conduct. Operator expertise was clearly
20 deficient in Europe, largely because there weren't
21 enough operators in that part of the decade to actually
22 do this study.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gray.
24 Dr. Brott, on this point, on Dr. Gorelick's point?

25 DR. BROTT: On this point of improvement on
00188

1 the trials, we will be presenting our results at the
2 international stroke conference next week, but there
3 was not an improvement in performance of surgery or
4 stenting over the course of the trial when one adjusted
5 for the pertinent variables, particularly age. So I
6 think we have a problem with CREST in knowing for sure
7 if there was a learning curve, and did surgery get
8 better and did stenting get better. In the middle of
9 the trial I think we were a little more relaxed in
10 terms of qualifying stenters and surgeons, we were
11 having some problems with enrollment.

12 Bill mentioned 130 meetings that our
13 interventional management committee had. I had the
14 opportunity to attend more than a hundred, and I'm not
15 a stenter, so it was a very complex introduction of
16 stenters into the trial. The facts, the raw data that
17 you heard are correct. The number of major strokes
18 went way down, but so did the age. So for instance,
19 the number of octogenarians, I can't give you those
20 exact figures, but the number of octogenarians that
21 were randomized went way down, and I should mention
22 that age effect.

23 So while our abstract states we could not
24 detect improvements in the techniques, I'm not here to
25 say that there were not improvements. I'm just saying
00189

1 that we were unable to detect improvements in the two
2 procedures over the course of the trial.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. I want to move to
4 Dr. Hlatky, Dr. Sedrakyan, Dr. Steinbrook.

5 DR. HLATKY: I want to shift to another
6 topic, which is in our voting questions we are asked
7 some things about the overall efficacy of these
8 procedures, and some question is that the extent to
9 which there is heterogeneity in the results with
10 respect to age, gender and race. In the data in the
11 packets that we had, age is fairly examined in several
12 studies and I feel comfortable with the data that we
13 have on age. Looking through, I see basically no data
14 whatsoever on race. But I'm confused about the data on
15 women versus men with respect to these procedures, and
16 I would be interested in what your take is on this.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Do any of our speakers have an
18 answer directly? Dr. Brott, and then Dr. Gray.

19 DR. BROTT: The primary input of the trial
20 you heard, stroke, MI --

21 DR. GOODMAN: Remind us which trial.

22 DR. BROTT: CREST. Stroke, MI and death in
23 the first 30 days, and ipsilateral stroke thereafter up
24 to four years. Looking at that primary endpoint, there

25 was interaction of sex with that primary endpoint.

00190

1 There was an increased risk for periprocedural
2 component of the endpoint which I just mentioned in
3 women that was statistically significant. That you
4 could say was counterbalanced by the lesser difference
5 in the periprocedural period between endarterectomy and
6 stenting for men. Does that answer your question?

7 DR. HLATKY: In part. So I guess I'm hearing
8 that you're not saying there's a strong effect, and I'm
9 wondering --

10 DR. BROTT: For the primary endpoint there
11 was not a significant effect.

12 DR. HLATKY: I had my own, some information
13 that I pulled that isn't in our packet, so I should say
14 what it is, but I think it should have been. There was
15 published in the Lancet, and I can give to you a pooled
16 analysis of the three other trials and individual
17 patient data looking at some of the subgroups, so it's
18 pertinent to our voting questions.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Who is the first author?

20 DR. HLATKY: It has no authors, it's
21 corporate authorship of carotid trialists. It came out in
22 the Lancet in 2010, 376, page 1062. They show a
23 significant interaction with age, no significant
24 interaction with gender, no data on race, and that
25 didn't include your study. I actually just added up

00191

1 the numbers myself and it looks to me like the risk
2 ratios are exactly the same in men and women.

3 DR. GOODMAN: It sounds like you've got an
4 answer to your question, Dr. Hlatky.

5 DR. HLATKY: Well, I'm interested in what the
6 evidence is and whether my interpretation of this is
7 reasonable.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Is there anyone who has
9 anything contrary to that? Dr. Gray.

10 DR. GRAY: Actually, briefly, I would agree
11 with Tom's circumspection about any differences in age
12 and gender. In ICSS and EVA-3S, the European studies,
13 there actually was a little bit of beneficial effect of
14 stenting versus surgery, but it didn't really show it
15 to be statistically significant. CREST didn't really
16 come out to be strong one way or another, so I think it
17 really is a neutral question.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Sedrakyan,
19 Dr. Steinbrook, Dr. Spence.

20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: A question for Mark again.
21 Mark, you said the validity and quality of the evidence
22 is quite high here, and good quality. We just heard
23 that general anesthesia has to be used more often in
24 the coronary artery stenting group. There seems to be
25 some differential treatment, and what do you think

00192

1 about allocation concealment in these trials? We heard
2 that six out of 11 had allocation concealment out of
3 the meta-analysis that has been published in the
4 Journal of Vascular Surgery. I also have doubts if
5 allocation concealment here is possible. Being one of
6 the most important quality criteria in a comparison of
7 different technologies, I think we should pay a little
8 more attention to this allocation concealment question.

9 DR. GOODMAN: This is allocation concealment.

10 Dr. Grant.
11 DR. GRANT: Allocation concealment. I'm
12 going to have to say that in our formal quality
13 assessment amongst the USPSTF criteria, allocation
14 concealment is not included, it's usually added on, and
15 I'll have to say that I'm not entirely sure.

16 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Maybe I can clarify this
17 question and see how it could affect the validity of
18 comparison.

19 DR. GOODMAN: I think we understand the
20 importance of allocation concealment for methodological
21 rigor. Did you want to add anything particular about
22 this application of it?

23 DR. SEDRAKYAN: So say if there is a
24 differential treatment also for preventing MI in two
25 different groups, then you can also potentially

00193

1 influence the MI occurrence in one group versus the
2 other, or management of the other condition, such as
3 coronary artery disease, can also be different, because
4 potential investigators were aware of people's
5 therapies that they had been assigned to, and also
6 patients.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Sedrakyan.
8 Dr. Steinbrook.

9 DR. STEINBROOK: I wanted to change the topic
10 somewhat. I guess my question is to Dr. Abbott and
11 Dr. Gray, but also to anybody else of the speakers up
12 there or other members of the panel, to help us get a
13 better sense of how we should look at this better
14 medical therapy issue. It's crucial to a number of our
15 questions. Dr. Abbott and Dr. Gray obviously have
16 different points of view as to how we should look at
17 the evidence that there is. So I wanted to ask you not
18 simply to repeat what you said earlier, but if you
19 could perhaps sort of take the opposite point of view,
20 in other words, Dr. Abbott, what are the weaknesses of
21 what you put forth and what are the issues that we
22 should be concerned about, and Dr. Gray, what are the
23 strengths of the analysis? In other words, what is the
24 common ground and what are the areas that we have to
25 think about as where reasonable people might disagree.

00194

1 Thank you.
2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Abbott, I think you got the

3 sense of the question, and you will want to reconfigure
4 the microphone again, tilt it down.
5 DR. ABBOTT: I think the problem is that the
6 medical intervention has been neglected and
7 underestimated all along, it has been called control,
8 the waste of nothing happens arm, no one is really
9 taking it seriously. But we do know, thankfully we
10 have made some measurements in the asymptomatic people
11 along the way with medical treatment alone, and we
12 haven't done that for symptomatic, by the way. We
13 know, with the asymptomatics at least, that medical
14 treatment as dished out in routine practice has been
15 improving. That's despite compliance problems, that's
16 despite all the problems you get with administering an
17 intervention. We're now at the point, though, where
18 we've recognized, yet very effective, this has
19 implications for all organs in the body. It's time to
20 get serious and get all that knowledge together from
21 all the experts that know about high blood pressure,
22 high cholesterol, diabetes, all the other risk factors,
23 how to lose weight if you need to, and work what is the
24 most effective strategy right now for those things, and
25 then measure the impact of it.

00195

1 Now the risk of ipsilateral stroke is so low
2 now, we have to consider the risks of all the other
3 organs as well when we're looking at the outcomes, it's
4 going to be collective and holistic. And we must find
5 if we do it properly, that actually screening for a
6 primary stenosis, a lesion quite easily picked up
7 noninvasively is worthwhile, but no one has done the
8 study yet.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Abbott.
10 Dr. Gray, could you answer Dr. Steinbrook's question,
11 please?

12 DR. GRAY: If I understand your question
13 correctly, I think you want me to try to find where my
14 analysis falls down, and likewise, where Dr. Abbott's
15 analysis may be reasonable.
16 Let me start with Dr. Abbott's and just say
17 that I think that if I were she, I would look at the
18 very low rates at the end of her chart in 2009 and say
19 a rate of stroke per year of .5 percent is lower than
20 we see after successful endarterectomy and stenting, so
21 it doesn't really jibe with what we know about the
22 actual background risk of stroke in that population, so
23 that's a little bit problematic for the analysis. I
24 would also acknowledge that it would be difficult to
25 know if these analyses weren't properly weighted in a

00196

1 way that we could take the most sense from them.
2 From my perspective, I think the argument
3 that I made is weakened by the fact that ACST did not
4 include targets of lipids or blood pressures and so on.

5 They did collect data, they did look at the outcomes by
6 statin therapies, but it wasn't as controlled as it
7 could have been. I don't think we've gotten to the
8 point now where equipoise exists for a patient with an
9 80 percent or greater lesion where we know the risk,
10 most recently in ACSRS, is about 3.5 percent versus
11 stroke on a per annual basis, so I think there is a
12 middle ground there.

13 I think that the lack of strict regimented
14 medical therapy in the prior recent, recently recent
15 studies, and on the other side, I think that the data
16 don't really jibe with the reality in terms of some of
17 the meta-analytic performance. I hope that answers the
18 question.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Steinbrook, a
20 follow-up?

21 DR. STEINBROOK: Not really a follow-up, just
22 to clarify for the record, when you say 80 percent, you
23 mean asymptomatic?

24 DR. GRAY: Yes.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Spence is next.

00197

1 DR. SPENCE: Yes. I want to address this
2 issue of reduced risk over time. The paper that's in
3 here by Marquardt and Rothwell, it is a
4 population-based prospective study in Oxfordshire,
5 shows that the annual rate of stroke in asymptomatic
6 patients is down to .37 percent. My data that are in
7 here in this booklet indicates that in patients with
8 asymptomatic stenosis who do not have microemboli, that
9 three-year risk of stroke and death was down to two
10 percent. And we published a similar figure with a
11 larger group in Archives of Neurology in 2010, a
12 two-year risk of stroke since 2003 is down to one
13 percent, that's .5 percent per year risk of stroke.
14 And all of this, and Dr. Abbott's analysis
15 has been repeated by Ross Naylor, and that's in here
16 too last year, showing that even when you take patients
17 who have more severe carotid stenosis, since 2005 the
18 risk of stroke is still lower than the risk of
19 endarterectomy and stenting.

20 DR. GOODMAN: So, Dr. Spence, lay it out for
21 us, we should infer what?

22 DR. SPENCE: That was the question I was
23 going to ask Dr. Grant. He alluded to the idea that
24 maybe three percent risk of stroke with events was a
25 bit too high, and I would say it sure is too high. So

00198

1 my question for Dr. Grant is, based on all the evidence
2 that I just reviewed, what do you think would be a
3 reasonable procedural risk for these procedures in
4 asymptomatic patients?

5 DR. GOODMAN: Just to clarify as Dr. Grant
6 comes to the microphone, the Blue Cross Blue Shield TEC

7 assessment cited the three percent sort of threshold,
8 which has some historical basis, and Dr. Spence and
9 others are commenting that things have changed since
10 then and perhaps that threshold is no longer
11 appropriate. Dr. Grant.

12 DR. GRANT: I'm not going to give you an
13 actual number because to do so I'd have to do the
14 calculation, and I'm not smart enough to do it in my
15 head. What I can do is to refer you, it's referenced
16 in the assessment, a very simple decision analytic
17 model by Arazi using the ACST results. And there
18 the threshold they used was not all strokes, because
19 they were actually death or disabling stroke, they came
20 up with some parameters therein and I believe they, it
21 was around two percent or less, but this is death and
22 disabling stroke. But I think it is the question, but
23 it's not one that I can just pull out of my hat.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Thanks, Dr. Grant. Dr.
25 Zeman was next in the queue, but Dr. Gorelick, is your

00199

1 follow-up directly to this point?

2 DR. GORELICK: Yes.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Let's go to Dr. Gorelick, and
4 we will return to Dr. Zeman. I apologize, thank you.

5 DR. GORELICK: This gets back to the best
6 medical therapy and trying to understand it, and this
7 question would go to CREST-2, and Dr. Brott, maybe you
8 could drill down for us. You had given the figure of
9 1.2 percent difference, if I remember correctly, for
10 your power calculation. If you could help us
11 understand how you got there, because the medical
12 management model, which is certainly very feasible or
13 viable, it got a spectacular result in the SAMMPRIS
14 study. And the carotid occlusion surgery with
15 improvements in medical management, though that wasn't
16 the main focus, showed, you know, a lot of improvement
17 over what was expected. So is it possible, Tom, for
18 you to drill down a bit to help us understand how you
19 got to the, if I got your figure correctly, the 1.2
20 percent I think was absolute difference for CREST-2.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Give it a try, Dr. Brott.

22 DR. BROTT: Well, the rationale, and it was
23 debated, the rationale was to come up with a clinically
24 meaningful difference. We also felt that we could use
25 one-sided testing, and I'm not a biostatistician, but

00200

1 the question really is, is revascularization, should we
2 do it, is it better? We're not interested in really
3 showing that medical therapy is better. So with
4 one-sided testing, then we had to pick an effect size.
5 The effect size on an annual basis we picked is the one
6 that was in ACAS, and almost identical in ACST, which
7 you've heard about. The five-year rate in ACAS in the
8 medical group was just a little bit over 11 percent,

9 and the surgical group was a little over five, 5.5
10 percent, and that's where we came up with that
11 difference.
12 Now the absolute difference is like four, and
13 I'd have to look, but it's like 4.86 percent. So as
14 one drops the medical group complication rate, of
15 course the surgical complication rate would have to
16 drop as well. You could pick the number as well as I,
17 but we're geared to detect that kind of difference,
18 even if our surgeons and our stenters do a great job.
19 I will check, but I think it's 4.86 percent. Does that
20 answer the question?

21 DR. GORELICK: That answers the question and,
22 you know, we had the discussion with Bob Hart during
23 SPAF, was aspirin going to do anything compared to
24 warfarin, and so there's been people betting on both
25 sides. But with the medical management, you know,

00201

1 being so spectacular in SAMMPRIS, if that's reproduced,
2 it's going to be interesting.

3 DR. GOODMAN: So, Dr. Gorelick, in a
4 sentence, what did we just learn? Give it to us in a
5 sentence.

6 DR. GORELICK: They're using the ACAS and
7 ACST differences, it came from a different era, so to
8 speak, and now we have much more advanced medical
9 management, and it will be interesting to see who the
10 winner is, but we've got to answer the question.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Well, the only winners
12 are the ones who -- the Medicare beneficiaries need to
13 be the winners here, but for our purpose --

14 DR. GORELICK: You need to do the study in my
15 opinion, CREST-2.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Zeman, followed
17 by Dr. Chaturvedi and Dr. Goldstein. Dr. Zeman.

18 DR. ZEMAN: I had a question for Dr. Abbott,
19 and others can comment on it. It sort of begins,
20 sticks with the asymptomatic issue in the ACST trial,
21 and looking at the data, at ten years if you exclude
22 the perioperative strokes, there was a 16.9 percent
23 stroke rate. Yet I know in your graphic you showed,
24 again, the ACST data kind of lined up with the
25 declining stroke rate associated with more modern

00202

1 medical management. I wonder if you could comment on
2 that. I know you've done some analysis of the last
3 five years of the ACST data and I'd like to hear about
4 that.

5 My concern is that even on the patients that
6 were on statins in that trial, in the medical
7 management group there was a 5.8 percent higher stroke
8 rate in the sort of deferred essentially, or medically
9 managed deferred treatment as opposed to the immediate
10 treatment group. So I'm sort of concerned that we're

11 seeing deep into their trial where patients who have
12 reached relatively, you know, more moderate medical
13 management, that's still a pretty high rate of stroke,
14 so I wonder if you could comment on that.
15 DR. ABBOTT: The average annual stroke rate
16 in the randomized trials or procedures, basic
17 procedures versus medical treatment, it all dealt with
18 stenting for that matter. What's the most important
19 thing is what happens at the time of randomization,
20 because after that, the medical treatment is the same
21 for both, and you will notice in overall survival, the
22 lines pretty much remain parallel, so it hasn't been
23 shown that these procedures increase your benefit over
24 time, and it makes sense because the management after
25 the procedure that you randomize to is the same.

00203

1 So in ACST you're seeing the effect of that
2 randomization that was performed between '95 and 2003,
3 and you're still seeing the impact of that medical
4 treatment at that time compared to the immediate
5 surgery. Back in the early parts of those, the first
6 three years of the studies, for instance, only about 17
7 percent of the patients were on statins, and it got up
8 to about 60 percent by the last three years of
9 randomization, so that's an indication that medical
10 treatment was not particularly good by today's
11 standards.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Abbott.

13 DR. ABBOTT: And the other thing is to not
14 get too hung up about non-perioperative stroke. You've
15 always got to consider the operative risks, the
16 specific term of non-perioperative stroke is very
17 confusing and potentially very misleading.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. C., is it on
19 this point? Proceed, on this point.

20 DR. CHATURVEDI: I just wanted to make two
21 comments about your question about ACST. One thing
22 many people don't realize about ACST is that in the
23 follow-up they included all strokes, not just
24 ipsilateral strokes. And so if you look at ipsilateral
25 strokes only, that's going to be about 70 to 75 percent

00204

1 of the events, and then using the figure of 5.5 or 5.8
2 percent difference at ten years, if you look at
3 ipsilateral stroke, the difference is going to be about
4 four percent over ten years, which is 0.4 percent per
5 year. And then if you flip that and then look at the
6 number needed to treat, you're going to need to operate
7 on over 200 patients to prevent one stroke for ten
8 years, and I think the panel needs to consider, is that
9 reasonable for Medicare beneficiaries.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir. Dr. Zeman,
11 what did you just take from that exchange that would be
12 of benefit to the rest of us?

13 DR. ZEMAN: Well, I guess the fact that we
14 can't just because at the end of the trial a high
15 percentage of patients were on more modern medical
16 management, that in fact there was enough cumulative
17 effect of treatment over years to consider the numbers
18 basically consistent with how we treat nowadays. I
19 think that is the takeaway, that it is not a good
20 representative example of best medical therapy.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Is not. Okay, thank you for
22 that, that's really helpful. Dr. Juhn.

23 DR. JUHN: This is related to a question
24 before the very last one we heard, which is, and I
25 direct this to any of our speakers, which is the three

00205

1 percent and the six percent perioperative risk
2 threshold, so I guess my question is, when were those
3 thresholds established and what drove, what was kind of
4 the basis for establishing those? And then lastly, if
5 the world has changed, how will those changes in let's
6 say today's world impact adjusting those thresholds?

7 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, let's start with
8 Dr. Moore. This is an important issue. Kind of the
9 baseline assumption here was the three and six percent
10 thresholds, it seems as though things have changed.
11 How does it redirect or affect the balance of benefits
12 and risks? Dr. Moore.

13 DR. MOORE: Yes, I think I can address that,
14 because I was a co-author of the paper that decided
15 that those ought to be the numbers, and that came about
16 as a mandate from the American Heart Association to a
17 group of us in the late 1980s, and we were asked to
18 come up with what is an upper acceptable rate of death
19 from stroke above which it would not be appropriate to
20 carry out the treatment, and the numbers we came up
21 with were three percent for asymptomatic, six percent
22 for TIA patients, nine percent for prior stroke, and 10
23 percent for operating on recurrent carotid stenoses.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Moore, sorry to interrupt.
25 What year was that ascertainment made?

00206

1 DR. MOORE: Late 1980s.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Please proceed.

3 DR. MOORE: Subsequently there were
4 prospective randomized trial that addressed the issue.
5 Those data were then revised but the numbers were not
6 changed, and so the three percent asymptomatic was held
7 based upon ACAS data and six percent based upon NASCET
8 data. And as you've heard today, the results of
9 surgical treatment have improved over this period of
10 time, so the three percent/six percent numbers are way
11 way outdated.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Moore. Other
13 comments from our speakers on the threshold issue?
14 Dr. Abbott, on the threshold issue? Go right ahead.

15 DR. ABBOTT: The three percent came basically
16 from the perioperative risk of stroke or death within
17 the 30 days in ACAS, and six percent, the 30-day
18 perioperative risk of stroke or death in the North
19 American and the European studies. But again, the
20 patients that were randomized in the asymptomatic
21 trials were randomized between '93 and 2003, a long
22 time ago, and the ones in the symptomatic trials were
23 randomized even earlier, '83 to '94.
24 Medical treatment has changed, had an impact
25 on both. When it comes to now the population that was

00207

1 studied so much in the past, just that generally fit
2 hospital-associated patients with 50 or 60 percent to
3 99 percent stenosis, these are the ones we've studied
4 so much in the past. And now their average annual risk
5 of ipsilateral stroke, we have some very good data,
6 about a thousand patients, is only about a half percent
7 per year. That means that by the time these patients
8 are identified, which they usually identify by the time
9 they're 70, they have about ten years of life to live
10 on average, so if they live on average ten years, that
11 means about half, that means about five percent of them
12 are going to have ipsilateral stroke, only five percent
13 over ten years on average, and only about half of those
14 strokes will be due to carotid disease, because there
15 are other causes of stroke, there are other things like
16 atrial fibrillation that can cause stroke as well. So
17 at best, you can only prevent about two-and-a-half
18 percent of those patients with asymptomatic carotid
19 stenosis, prevent two-and-a-half percent of them
20 getting a stroke from their carotid. That takes your
21 perioperative risk of stroke or death to zero, which is
22 very hard to maintain.

23 So I think it's time to move beyond that and
24 find the very high risk people, and randomize them.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Abbott, point

00208

1 well made. Dr. Gray, is it on this matter of the
2 thresholds? Please proceed.

3 DR. GRAY: Two issues. One is the threshold
4 issue which is, I would agree the thresholds are out of
5 date, they need to be revised, but any reduction in the
6 threshold would only increase the benefit of the
7 intervention because we're seeing an increase in
8 benefit in terms of long-term stroke prevention for
9 both symptomatic and asymptomatic, and that's
10 independent of whatever medical therapy might offer,
11 the lower the stroke rate for the intervention, the
12 better off you would be.

13 The second issue I want to clearly define for
14 the panel, there's a lot of confusion about this.

15 Dr. Abbott, when she speaks about a stroke rate of .5
16 percent or .3 percent per year, she's talking about

17 stenosis severity in one data set of between 50 and 99
18 percent. When I talk about stroke percentage rate of
19 two to three percent per year, I'm talking about a very
20 different stenosis, I'm talking about an 80 percent
21 stenosis. And Tom will acknowledge that in CREST and
22 in CREST-2, asymptomatic patients were only allowed in
23 those trials with a 70 percent or greater stenosis, am
24 I correct?

25 So I think we really have to be sure that we

00209

1 understand that there's not a dilutional quality for
2 including much lower stenosis severities than we
3 otherwise would treat. If we go to the Marquardt
4 paper, which actually only had 101 patients selected
5 out of 90,000 study patients and actually only had like
6 low double digit numbers by five years, and actually
7 confidence intervals for that paper were never even
8 drawn because they were falling outside the chart.
9 So there's a real issue in some of these
10 analyses.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gray.

12 Dr. Goldstein, followed by Drs. Curtis and Spence.

13 Dr. Goldstein.

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: First, just to address the
15 current question about thresholds, if you look at the
16 current guideline statement from the multiple societies
17 as well as the American Heart Association primary
18 stroke prevention guidelines, the discussion of
19 revascularization for asymptomatic patients has really
20 increased dramatically compared to prior guidelines.
21 The net result was a downgrading of the recommendation
22 for doing endarterectomy. In prior guidelines it was a
23 Class I recommendation. It was downgraded to a
24 Class II-A recommendation, in part because of all of
25 the controversy and all of the issues that we're

00210

1 talking about.

2 The data showing that there has been a
3 decreased risk of stroke with medical therapy over the
4 decades I think is fairly overwhelming. There is
5 another article in our packet about symptomatic
6 disease. The CAS trial that was recently ended, ended
7 in part because the event rate with medical therapy was
8 a fraction of what was anticipated when the study was
9 designed, the same thing for the SAPPHERE trial, so
10 every piece of evidence that we have seems to be
11 showing the same thing. And I just want to, again,
12 point out that the guideline was actually downgraded in
13 that multi-society guideline as well.

14 The other point I just wanted to raise, and
15 then I have a question. Is the issue of the sex
16 difference that was raised earlier, we talked about the
17 difference between endarterectomy and stenting and
18 where we were really going to see it impressed. The

19 combined analysis of ACST, the European trial and ACAS
20 found heterogeneity based on gender, where we could not
21 find a benefit in women whereas there was a benefit in
22 men. This is a high level interaction term looking at
23 gender as published by Dr. Rothwell and myself in
24 Stroke after ACST was published. So there is
25 uncertainty at least in gender with medical therapy

00211

1 even back then, compared to endarterectomy for
2 asymptomatic disease. So now the question. Those were
3 the clarifications.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Let's have a brief question.

5 DR. GOLDSTEIN: A brief question. So as we
6 just heard, the general conception is that the risk of
7 stroke increases with increase in the degree of
8 stenosis, and this is one of the questions that we have
9 to address. I don't think there's much debate about
10 that in patients with symptomatic disease except in
11 patients who have near complete occlusion where it
12 seems that the risk goes down. Looking at data from
13 ACST and ACAS, there doesn't appear to be a very big
14 difference based upon degree of stenosis once you get
15 within the randomization threshold. Within ACST, the
16 rate for less than 80 percent with medical therapy was
17 7.6 percent, it went up to about nine percent with 80
18 to 99, but then it dropped down again to about 5.6
19 percent in patients with a 90 percent stenosis, with no
20 difference between endarterectomy and medical therapy
21 in patients with high grade stenosis.
22 ACAS found pretty much the same thing. In
23 there the 60 to 69 percent with medical therapy was
24 about 11 percent, it dropped down to 6.7 percent to 79
25 percent, and then 3.7 percent in the 80 to 99 percent

00212

1 stenosis, again, with no difference at all in terms of
2 efficacy of intervention at the highest grades of
3 stenosis.

4 So that's the only randomized trial data that
5 we have. The other data that I think, and I sort of
6 would like Dr. Gray to address, is really observational
7 data where there is no comparator arm, and how do we,
8 you know, here we've got the randomized trial data,
9 here we've got the observational data, how do we
10 balance these two?

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Gray.

12 DR. GRAY: That's a great question. The
13 randomized trial data, especially from ACST, and
14 looking at differential outcomes by stenosis severity
15 were graded by duplex, not by angiography.
16 Unfortunately, duplex doesn't give us as good a grade
17 differentiation as it would with angiography, so I
18 think there's some fluff there in terms of our ability
19 to discern specific stenosis severity and certainly
20 interpretation of those rated by duplex was variable

21 among operators.
22 I believe that the issue goes to the larger
23 issue of observational data. The ACRS trial, ACSRS
24 trial, over a thousand patients were prospectively
25 looked at not only with stenosis severity but bulk of

00213

1 plaque and other related issues, echogenicity of plaque
2 and so on clearly showed that stenosis severity was the
3 leading indicator for stroke, and at two years was
4 really unassailable at 3.5 percent stroke rates.

5 The problem is in these other trials when you
6 start to parse out 50 to 60, 60 to 70, 70 to 80, 80 to
7 90, it's difficult to say with any certainty
8 statistically that there's any difference between them,
9 because there's not enough numbers on the samples,
10 okay?

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Goldstein, what would you
12 have us take from your question? I think I discerned
13 the purpose of it. What do we take home from that?

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: The first point was the sex
15 issue in asymptomatic patients, which was one of the
16 questions that we needed to address, and there does
17 appear to be heterogeneity.

18 The second point was that the current
19 guidelines do in fact consider the differences in
20 medical therapy in thinking about the control arm, and
21 actually make the point that the three percent rate at
22 least with asymptomatic is likely high, although there
23 is no way based upon the data to set what that rate
24 should be.

25 The third point is that within the randomized

00214

1 controlled trial data, although as pointed out, the
2 risk does, in observational data even when done
3 prospectively suggests that the risk goes up with
4 increasing grades of stenosis, at least within the
5 randomized trial data, we really don't see that and
6 there may be a whole variety of reasons for that. The
7 point that it was based on carotid Doppler is in fact a
8 really good point, but as was pointed out, most
9 interventionists now are doing procedures based on
10 carotid ultrasound, so that point is moot.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Dr. Spence,
12 sir.

13 DR. SPENCE: I wanted to discuss a couple of
14 issues. One is the sex difference issue, and there is
15 a paper in Lancet, 2004, by Peter Rothwell, it's
16 actually a correspondence about the ACST trial, in
17 which he showed that women did not benefit from
18 endarterectomy in ACST, which is the historical excuse
19 for treating people nowadays, and it was previously
20 published that there was no benefit of endarterectomy
21 in women in ACAS, so there is an important sex
22 difference in the historical trials they use as a

23 justification now for revascularizing patients with
24 asymptomatic stenosis.

25 DR. GOODMAN: So tell us wherein exactly lies
00215

1 the sex difference in these data.

2 DR. SPENCE: Well, do you want the reference
3 to the Lancet?

4 DR. GOODMAN: No. I want you to tell us in
5 what instances this form of heterogeneity matters.

6 DR. SPENCE: Half of Medicare recipients are
7 women. They're not going to benefit.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Asymptomatic,
9 symptomatic, high risk, low risk?

10 DR. SPENCE: This was asymptomatic.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, okay.

12 DR. SPENCE: And the Rothwell reference is
13 Lancet, Volume 364, page 1122, in 2004.

14 Another issue that I wanted to come to was
15 this question of generalizability and randomized trials
16 in the Medicare population, and I think probably the
17 best person to answer this question is Dr. Grant. In
18 Stroke 2011 there is a paper by Wang, initial F,
19 reporting the results in 10,958 Medicare recipients who
20 received endarterectomy between 2006 and 2008. The
21 in-hospital stroke and death rate was 2.8 percent with
22 stenting and two percent with endarterectomy. The
23 one-year risk of stroke and death was 15.2 percent with
24 stenting and 10.2 percent with endarterectomy.

25 So my question is, sure, these clinical

00216

1 trials are nice, but as Dr. Gorelick pointed out, in
2 Medicare we're not talking medical trials, we're
3 talking effectiveness, and how do we put into context
4 the relevance of clinical trial results in a very
5 controlled environment versus what happens in the real
6 world in decisions about Medicare funding?

7 DR. GOODMAN: So we have a question about the
8 external validity of the trial data for the Medicare
9 population particularly. Who has a good answer for
10 that? Dr. Brott first, followed by Dr. Gray and then
11 Dr. Abbott. Go ahead.

12 DR. BROTT: Just very succinctly, and then
13 I'll let Dr. Grant go. I'm very cautious with
14 administrative databases. I just did an editorial with
15 a colleague looking at hemorrhage following --

16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Brott, not that. We need
17 an answer to this question.

18 DR. BROTT: I thought the question was about
19 administrative databases.

20 DR. GOODMAN: For this indication.

21 DR. BROTT: The administrative database that
22 I just reviewed reported subarachnoid hemorrhage with
23 stenting in high numbers, okay? So I think that
24 questions the validity of such databases, and I would

25 be skeptical with the numbers at this stage. Maybe in
00217

1 five years, but not today. So when you hear rates
2 about one-year stroke rates, 15 percent, one percent,
3 even 30-day stroke rates, two percent, 2.8 percent, I
4 don't think we're at a stage where those can be applied
5 by the panel to making coverage decisions. That was my
6 point.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you very much.

8 Yes, Dr. Gray.

9 DR. GRAY: I wholeheartedly agree with Dr.
10 Brott, the world is a messy and unmeasured place. Let
11 me repeat that again, the world is a messy and
12 unmeasured place. You cannot tell me what the actual
13 stroke rates are in the Medicare population undergoing
14 a retrospective analysis of carotid stenting, and it's
15 a messy population because we don't include a lot of
16 them in our trials. All we can get from the trial is
17 measure an effect size as compared to another
18 treatment, and then hopefully extrapolate it and
19 generalize that into the population. I would submit
20 that the only population we can say that about is the
21 prospective trials that have been done with coverage
22 with evidence development that Steve set into place
23 when he was in the CAG chair. The fact is that those
24 trial data sets, prospectively neurologic control,
25 30-day data sets show that we can generalize the

00218

1 carotid stent trial data into the population for
2 basically the same outcomes that we were able to do, or
3 better than we were able to do in the IDE trials.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Abbott and Dr.
5 Grant. Yes.

6 DR. ABBOTT: If you can measure outcomes
7 accurately in randomized trials you can do it in
8 routine practice. You just have to organize the
9 routine practice like you do the randomized trials. We
10 have to recognize that invasive carotid procedures are
11 going to become less and less beneficial to patients
12 overall as medical treatment continues to improve.
13 This means that we have to consider a very specialized
14 treatment, not everyone should be doing it. It should
15 only be done if you have enough experience and you keep
16 that experience up. That means we have to concentrate
17 this procedure in specialized institutions where we can
18 replicate the methods of the randomized trials, and
19 make sure that we're getting the outcomes we expect.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you Dr. Abbott.

21 Dr. Grant, briefly on this?

22 DR. GRANT: I think many of the points on
23 generalizability are well taken. At the same time it
24 is absolutely critical that one examine not only the
25 internal biases but external biases of whatever data

00219

1 one is considering. And I think that the real world
2 data are the real world data. There's some limitations
3 obviously to administrative data. We do have registry
4 data, assuming that the outcome ascertainment is done
5 in a certified fashion. And I would agree with
6 Dr. Spence, or at least what he implies, that the body
7 of evidence would indicate there's difficulty
8 generalizing.

9 And one other paper, just to cite it, I
10 believe it was by Blumenthal, where he examined
11 mortality rates after the CMS decision to adopt, or to
12 cover angioplasty and stenting in the high risk group,
13 and in fact in those locales where adoption rates were
14 highest, had a bump in mortality, albeit it wasn't done
15 in a, the statistical significance wasn't that
16 important, but it increased. And I think that's
17 telling and consistent with that whole piece, is there
18 some bias, undoubtedly there's going to be some.
19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Grant. Dr. C.,
20 if you have a point on this.

21 DR. CHATURVEDI: Although I agree with a
22 couple of the other speakers that using administrative
23 data can be challenging for determining postprocedure
24 stroke, hopefully U.S. physicians can determine death,
25 and I think death is death. And using the Nallamothu

00220

1 analysis in JAMA, the death following CAS for 2005 to
2 2007 was 1.9 percent, and that's close to three times
3 higher than the rate in CREST.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Spence, what would you have
5 us take from this line of questioning, can you just
6 summarize briefly what your take-home point is from
7 this with regard to generalizability?

8 DR. SPENCE: Yes. The results in the real
9 world are not as good as they are in clinical trials,
10 that's well known, and so we shouldn't expect that if
11 Medicare decides to fund these procedures in an
12 increased way, that the benefits that were obtained in
13 the clinical trials will be obtained in the real world.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, I want to proceed. Dr.
15 Fendrick.

16 DR. FENDRICK: Thank you. As we stop to
17 think about the voting questions, I want to go back to
18 Dr. Hlatky's first point. As a general internist, as I
19 embarked on this very controversial topic, I thought
20 the one thing that I would actually understand was
21 determining symptomatic, and in fact when we think
22 about many other diseases and many other MEDCACs, we
23 think of issues of secondary prevention and primary
24 prevention, and there are very few people that have
25 remote actual events that are actually called not

00221

1 having the disease. So I, like you, Dr. Hlatky, am
2 still very perplexed about this asymptomatic

3 definition, because it is extremely germane to every
4 question that we have.

5 So I just have a few questions. One, and I
6 think, Dr. Abbott, you can start with this, but others
7 too. One is, are there any data on literally
8 asymptomatic patients? Because some of the -- just,
9 should we take them in turn?

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Abbott, let Dr. Fendrick
11 kind of make his case here.

12 DR. FENDRICK: Because the second point is as
13 I tried to read through and you know every asymptomatic trial, the
14 definition of asymptomatic actually changes, and I'm
15 wondering, I'm not sure which amongst you is a
16 pathologist, but can you actually make a statement to
17 me that someone who has had a stroke nine months ago is
18 actually the same as someone who had gone to a
19 for-profit screening center and was found to have a
20 truly asymptomatic 80 percent lesion. So from a
21 pathophysiologic perspective, if you can't say they're
22 the same, and I know maybe, Dr. Moore, you were there
23 in the 1850s [laughter], but I am very ticked off at this
24 community, that you have been willing to accept terms
25 that mean absolutely nothing about what you're talking

00222

1 about, the asymptomatic.

2 The last point is, in the asymptomatic
3 studies, did anyone actually split out the truly
4 asymptomatic people from the ones who in my general
5 internist definition were not asymptomatic, but
6 remotely symptomatic, and somehow some neurologist,
7 neurosurgeon, cardiologist decided to call these people
8 asymptomatic. So we have to come to a resolution on
9 what we think asymptomatic is, whether the multiple
10 disciplines represented here also can come to consensus
11 on what that is.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Abbott, can you address
13 that, asymptomatic?

14 DR. ABBOTT: Well, generally we speak of
15 arterial disease in a spectrum, okay? You're never
16 free of it.

17 DR. FENDRICK: Let's go to coronary artery
18 disease. You have coronary artery disease until you
19 have an event, and then you are reclassified as a
20 different class of patient.

21 DR. ABBOTT: Sure.

22 DR. FENDRICK: You guys are bobbing and
23 weaving here.

24 DR. ABBOTT: That's why it's taken me 13
25 years, because the literature is just a tangled mess.

00223

1 I've done it through --

2 DR. FENDRICK: So, can you answer -- are
3 there data on truly asymptomatic patients?

4 DR. ABBOTT: Yes. If you describe

5 asymptomatic in relation to the artery, okay, they
6 haven't had a stroke or a TIA in relation to an artery,
7 that's my interpretation of an asymptomatic carotid,
8 and I did include those in one meta-analysis.

9 DR. FENDRICK: Are they the same
10 pathophysiologically as someone who had a remote
11 stroke?

12 DR. ABBOTT: I don't think so.

13 DR. FENDRICK: And why has the consensus been
14 in all these trials to lump those people together?

15 DR. ABBOTT: Convenience.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Gray, on this
17 point, and then Dr. Brott. I just want to take you
18 gentlemen in order, and let's stay on the point here.

19 DR. GRAY: I'm just going to actually agree
20 with you, and just to throw a little more of a monkey
21 wrench into the fire here, the designation of
22 asymptomatic is changing. Dr. Brott and other
23 neurologists in the audience here would tell us that if
24 the patient has an abnormal MRI, a FLAIR abnormality or a DWI abnormality,
25 they're not asymptomatic, in fact they have had something that is

00224

1 subclinical, but clearly there's a disease process
2 ongoing there.

3 So the trials have not even gone to that
4 preclinical stage, and it's just like we talked about
5 in coronary disease --

6 DR. FENDRICK: But they're no longer
7 asymptomatic, though.

8 DR. GRAY: We talk about that as
9 asymptomatic. What I want to do is acknowledge your
10 point. The data we have today tells us that the
11 stratification of patient by 180 days or more of being
12 asymptomatic is what we lump as asymptomatic, and
13 again, it goes to plaque characterization and risk of
14 the procedure.

15 DR. FENDRICK: So you're answering yes, but
16 you believe that greater than 180 degrees of plaque --

17 DR. GRAY: Days.

18 DR. FENDRICK: Days, sorry, is the same as
19 somebody who's never had that event.

20 DR. GRAY: We don't know that. What I'm
21 saying is for the purposes of the data that we have
22 available to analyze, that's all we have to talk about.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gray. Dr.
24 Brott, on this point, and Dr. Fendrick, let's let him
25 answer and then we'll come to you for summary.

00225

1 DR. BROTT: I don't think the literature is a
2 mess. I think that the problem is that when you're
3 dealing with a relatively benign disease and you have
4 few endpoints, you're in trouble trying to infer too
5 much. So in CREST, the largest trial that has been
6 done, 2,502 patients, almost 1,200 asymptomatic

7 patients. In one group there were eight strokes, in
8 the other group there were 15 strokes. Some of these
9 people were old, some were young. Some were men, some
10 were women. Some were hypertensive, some were not.
11 Some were diabetic. And to try to infer, is the always
12 asymptomatic person different from the person who was
13 only asymptomatic for 180 days, who's a woman, who's
14 diabetic, who's 80. It's not something that can be
15 precise.

16 This is one of the problems in stratifying a
17 clinical trial using the techniques that have been
18 mentioned to us, plaque progression, MRI, 3-D
19 ultrasound, intravascular ultrasound. Those things can
20 increase our prediction of risk to a modest degree.
21 The problem is, the number of events doesn't allow the
22 precision that you would like.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Brott. Dr.
24 Fendrick, help us out.

25 DR. FENDRICK: I could enroll a patient with
00226

1 a previous MI into a primary prevention trial, I could
2 not call that person asymptomatic. So at least in your
3 data, 1,200 asymptomatic individuals in CREST, it's an
4 empirical question and may not be powered correctly,
5 but very quickly, you have the ability to say of those
6 strokes in the asymptomatic group, if all of them
7 occurred, if all of them occurred in the previous but
8 remote group, that would be telling about future trials
9 that we would be considering today.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Brott, please, sir, have a
11 seat. We'll come to your answer. I really do
12 appreciate that, believe me.

13 DR. BROTT: I'm done.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Fendrick, I'd like to hear
15 what you would conclude thus far from the exchange on
16 asymptomatology.

17 DR. FENDRICK: First of all, it's not for us
18 to -- we're acknowledging for the rest of the world
19 that when we're talking about asymptomatic, we don't
20 mean literally asymptomatic. I think it's a very
21 important point regarding the voting. I think that we,
22 before we vote, have to decide what that asymptomatic
23 term means, right? Because if we go to our very first
24 slide, the data that's been presented to us does not
25 say remote history, it says they never had these events
00227

1 at all. And if Dr. Brott or anyone else can tell me of
2 the 1,200 people in CREST who are listed as
3 asymptomatic, just the fact of how many of those had an
4 event prior to six months, I think that would be very
5 helpful to us.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. When we come to this,
7 Dr. Fendrick, we're going to ask you to reflect on what
8 you just said vis-a-vis what CMS specifies as meaning

9 asymptomatic.
10 DR. FENDRICK: Great.
11 DR. GOODMAN: Now, Dr. Brott, did you have
12 that point to add? Thank you for your patience, sir.
13 DR. BROTT: I asked our biostatistician if
14 she could give us the answer, of our, 1,195, how many
15 were never symptomatic? And she said no, but she could
16 get it, but it would take time. One of the reasons why
17 it wasn't done, is with 23 events and very few, a .4
18 percent rate of stroke in our asymptomatic annually up
19 to 30 days, so with so few events we have to
20 prioritize, where is the money in terms of what we can
21 learn. So we will do this, but we think we will
22 probably not be able to show differences amongst
23 different categories of asymptomatic patients.
24 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you, Dr.
25 Brott. We need to proceed here, and Dr. Curtis, I'm

00228

1 sorry if I skipped over you before, and I apologize.
2 This is Dr. Curtis, followed by Dr. Moore and
3 Dr. Hlatky.
4 DR. CURTIS: I have five questions but I'm
5 kind of afraid of you now, [laughter] so I'm not going
6 to ask more than two.
7 DR. GOODMAN: You may want to prioritize.
8 DR. CURTIS: I will prioritize them. The
9 thing I found in the presentations this morning that I
10 wanted to come back to is the issue of patient
11 centeredness, and whether or not this is a technology,
12 speaking for carotid stenting specifically, that
13 warrants broader access to the Medicare population.
14 And so my question is to Drs. Grant and
15 Moore, and Brott and Abbott, I think. What would your
16 response be to that issue of patient centeredness and
17 whether it should be more at the level of the
18 individual decision-making between the physician and
19 the patient, as opposed to the funding agency or the
20 payor and the patient.
21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Patient
22 centeredness, lady or gentlemen? Dr. Moore is first.
23 DR. MOORE: I think that's a very important
24 point and certainly as a patient, I would like to have
25 a choice in what I'm going to have done, but I think I

00229

1 have a little bit more information available to me to
2 make that choice. Patients are dependent upon what
3 their doctors tell them, and they're dependent upon
4 what doctor is talking to them. If you have a doctor
5 who has no skin in the game, if you will, not doing any
6 of these procedures, then that individual perhaps can
7 act as an ombudsman and lay out the data and give them
8 the information. If you're having advice given by a
9 specialist, that specialist is going to have bias, and
10 you can present a case that will reflect your own bias

11 very easily.
12 So I think we have to be a little bit careful
13 in saying throw the doors open, let everybody make
14 their own choice, because they're not going to be given
15 that opportunity to make an informed choice.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. This is Dr. Grant
17 next.

18 DR. GRANT: Yes, it's a great question, and
19 on two levels. I think, first of all, it is perfectly
20 legitimate for policy-makers to make decisions about
21 technologies based on the balance of benefits and
22 harms. I think this particular case, having dealt from
23 a decision-making perspective at that level for a
24 number of years, it's even difficult for fairly high
25 level people to get their hands around this, the

00230

1 tradeoffs in particular, because they're not easy.
2 So for example, I think the case here
3 comparing endarterectomy and angioplasty stenting, I
4 think as the evidence is developed, I don't think
5 that's the place necessarily for shared
6 decision-making. However, I think the procedure itself
7 in the case of asymptomatic disease, if one so chooses,
8 that is the perfect place for that to occur, but it's
9 not going to be easy, and my understanding is very few
10 people have incorporated that.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Yes, Dr. Gray, on
12 patient centered.

13 DR. GRAY: I would actually be so bold as to
14 kick it back to the panel. You have now before you
15 seven approved carotid artery stents, more than seven
16 approved embolic protection devices. The FDA has
17 opined over the last decade these devices are safe and
18 effective in procedural and stroke prevention, in
19 randomized and single arm studies, controlled,
20 prospectively gathered in over 5,000 patients. Why
21 wouldn't you give access to those patients those safe
22 and effective devices already deemed so by your
23 brethren at FDA, and supported by CMS coverage
24 decisions, coverage with evidence development, and NIH
25 CREST trial results.

00231

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Abbott, just
2 briefly on this. I want to move to the next issue.

3 DR. ABBOTT: I would like to support
4 Dr. Moore's comment. The trouble is we are also biased
5 and, you know, to say oh, yes, they all should have
6 their own choice, but they're not informed to make the
7 best decision, and even the doctors sometimes are not
8 informed to make the best decision. And the fact is
9 that surgery and stenting has not been shown to be
10 helpful in terms of stroke prevention as a current
11 medical intervention. And even worse, stenting hasn't
12 been compared ever with current medical treatment on

13 its own. And even worse, stenting is associated with
14 twice the risk of stroke or death in symptomatic
15 patients consistently. For a time up to now, we just
16 haven't randomized enough asymptomatic people to get
17 the statistically significant increased risk of stroke
18 and death, but it's there. The alteration is the same.
19 It's about twice the risk os stroke death. It's more expensive.
20 Why would you want patients to choose between these, have that
21 responsibility to choose between these procedures?
22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Abbott. Dr. Curtis,
23 did you have a next question at this point, or not?
24 DR. CURTIS: Yes. I think to reflect back, I
25 heard a wide range of opinions as to what the role is

00232

1 of patient centeredness and I think that at this point
2 the decision should be with the patient and their
3 physician, but I also have a follow-up question for
4 Dr. Brott.
5 Regarding CREST-2 as you presented it, there
6 was this intriguing 10 percent of patients in whom
7 there could be no consensus reached, and I was unclear
8 in your slides following what would happen with those
9 10 percent of patients.

10 DR. BROTT: Those patients would be
11 randomized. Of course, with half of them the question
12 would be moot because they would be in medical therapy.
13 And then, you know, the other half, they would pick
14 which one they would have, and how that would go about,
15 I'm not sure. We felt that -- and maybe 90 is a bit
16 high, maybe it's a little bit low, but we felt like
17 that's probably the number where there would be a
18 consensus.

19 I did want to, just in 15 seconds, in terms
20 of the patient centered, in CREST, you know, patients
21 came in and they sometimes wanted surgery or they
22 sometimes wanted stenting, but only three percent of
23 one group and five percent of the other group actually
24 withdrew their consent. So it's not like your neck
25 versus getting your chest cracked, probably.

00233

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Brott. Ms.
2 Moore, thank you so much for your patience. I know you
3 have been in the queue for a while.

4 MS. MOORE: Just, I guess it will be a quick
5 question. In the group where people are going to be
6 stented or have endarterectomy, was there increased
7 anatomical risk factors in females, I'm just curious,
8 like the size of the vessels, was that a factor that
9 sometimes eliminates females?

10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Gray is approaching the
11 microphone.

12 DR. GRAY: It's actually a great question and
13 we don't know the answer. We have done very careful
14 retrospective analyses of large data sets prospectively

15 gathered just so we could capture 3,500 patients. We
16 could not find in that data set a gender bias in terms
17 of outcomes for carotid stenting specifically. And
18 when we look at the anatomic features, again, we
19 couldn't find anything that was inherent to women that
20 might necessarily put them at increased risk. So the
21 answer to your question is we don't know, we don't
22 think so.

23 MS. MOORE: And just one other, Dr. Brott.
24 Did I understand correctly that in the next CREST study
25 it will still not be best medical treatment, an arm

00234

1 just for that, compared to stenting or compared to
2 endarterectomy, but that will be part of each of the
3 arms?

4 DR. BROTT: Correct. So the independent
5 variable, we would think, would be the
6 revascularization.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you. And
8 Dr. Grant did not have a comment, okay. So it's
9 Dr. Hlatky and then Dr. Phurrough. Dr. Hlatky. It's
10 been a while, I know, since you've been in the queue
11 for this. If not, we can proceed.

12 DR. HLATKY: Maybe it's a discussion rather
13 than a question, but this was actually in response to
14 an earlier thing about how do we judge these different
15 groups by age or sex or race, whether there's
16 variations. And I just wanted to make the point that
17 it's maybe a little bit of an inside baseball question,
18 but it depends on how you measure it. Some people look
19 at the subgroups and they say it's significant in this
20 subgroup and not in that subgroup, so it works in one
21 and not the other. The statistical and trial mavens
22 would actually say that the better way to look at it is
23 to look to see if it's positive evidence that it works
24 differently in men and women, as opposed to, you know,
25 the P value is positive in one rather than the other.

00235

1 And so I am a bit confused after all the
2 discussion whether that's, which way it came out.
3 Actually, the interaction tests for hazard ratios are
4 not significant in the data I've seen. So the point,
5 though, if ultimately we're going to say, well, do we
6 know enough about it to say what's going on in women,
7 that may be a simpler thing to answer, and maybe we
8 don't really know what's going on.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Goldstein, was it to this
10 point?

11 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yes, to this point. The test
12 for heterogeneity for asymptomatic men versus women
13 combining ACST and ACS was statistically significant, I
14 think it was .01 or something like that. The test for
15 statistical heterogeneity between men and women with
16 symptomatic disease based upon Dr. Rothwell's pooled

17 analysis was also significant. So it seems that men
18 and women compared to medical therapy based on these
19 older trials, there does appear to be statistical
20 heterogeneity for stroke at that high level
21 interaction.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Great, that's very helpful.
23 Any other comments on this issue? Dr. Moore, and then
24 Dr. Abbott. Dr. Moore.

25 DR. MOORE: Just to address the gender issue

00236

1 for a moment, with regard to carotid endarterectomy,
2 specifically in the ACAS trial, where we did not show a
3 benefit in favor of women. One of the things that
4 we've learned over time in the technical aspect of the
5 procedure is that the use of patch angioplasty in
6 closing the artery after the plaque is removed has made
7 a very big difference in the perioperative stroke rate
8 and in the long-term result. Women do have smaller
9 arteries and this leads to technical issues in
10 performance of carotid endarterectomy, and can be
11 overcome with the addition of patch angioplasty in
12 closure, and that's been shown.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Moore.

14 Dr. Abbott I believe had a brief comment, and then
15 Dr. Grant.

16 DR. ABBOTT: Just on sex, women haven't been
17 very well represented in the past trials of surgery,
18 I'm thinking. They're usually about a third of the
19 patients. It's really not enough to make any
20 statistical comparison. And the other problem is that
21 vascular disease, the risk of symptoms is pretty much
22 delayed by ten years in women, and I'm not aware of any
23 study that has taken that into account when they make
24 comparisons about the procedures.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you. Dr. Grant,

00237

1 yes, sir.

2 DR. GRANT: This is more of a generic issue
3 about subgroups, because I also looked at this evidence
4 as well. And from my knowledge, none of these trials
5 stratified patients on the basis of these subgroup
6 characteristics of interest. And regardless of the
7 statistical tests and findings, unless you've got some
8 ancillary supportive evidence that's very very strong,
9 from an evidence perspective it needs some caution
10 always, we've seen things come, we've seen things go.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Grant. In a few
12 minutes we're going to proceed and start tackling the
13 questions, but I want to turn to Dr. Phurrough next.
14 You have been very patient, Dr. Phurrough.

15 DR. PHURROUGH: Like Dr. Hlatky and a number
16 of the other panelists, I remain confused, so I'm going
17 to get you to help me here significantly. And so I
18 would like Dr. Abbott and Dr. Gray and Dr. Moore to

19 give me your best answers here.
20 You have a patient sitting in front of you
21 who is an asymptomatic patient as defined in the
22 studies, recognizing that may not be a good definition
23 but it's the definition around which we have data, who
24 has 80 percent stenosis. And you're going to tell that
25 patient there are three options of treatment, medical
00238

1 therapy, stenting and surgery. What are you going to
2 tell him that the outcomes for those three are likely
3 to be at one year and five years? Dr. Abbott, could
4 you address that for us first, and then Dr. Gray and
5 Dr. Moore?

6 DR. GOODMAN: Those are three specific
7 questions, speakers, so let's try to address them
8 directly.

9 DR. ABBOTT: Okay. Is it a male or female?

10 DR. PHURROUGH: Yes.

11 DR. ABBOTT: A male, we know a bit more about
12 men. But with respect to 80 percent stenosis, that's
13 the other parameter you've given me, and when it comes
14 to asymptomatic carotid stenosis, we know that risk
15 stratification within that range, 50 to 99 percent,
16 using degree of stenosis alone, is very weak.

17 That's why you didn't see the benefit with surgery in
18 ACAS or ACST was in proportion to the degree of
19 stenosis within that range, it wasn't. And unlike --

20 DR. PHURROUGH: Okay. Could we -- let's
21 assume we've got the 80 percent stenosis. What are
22 the -- and you can assume that that's not relevant, but
23 you need to -- can you give me what you're going to
24 tell that patient the probability of outcomes are for
25 each of the three procedures?

00239

1 DR. ABBOTT: That person fits nicely into the
2 thoughts that I have up there, estimates of the annual
3 average risk with pretty good medical treatment on its
4 own, about half a percent per year ipsilateral risk. And I'll
5 tell him that in my hospital we don't measure the
6 outcome with surgery or stenting and that we don't know
7 what the risk is, but I can guess that they're going to
8 do better with medical treatment on its own.

9 DR. PHURROUGH: So based on what you know
10 about the evidence and the trials, what would you tell
11 them that you think, based on the evidence, that the
12 stenting and surgery outcomes would be?

13 DR. ABBOTT: I think they would be worse off
14 with surgery or stenting.

15 DR. PHURROUGH: Do you have a number that you
16 could put on that?

17 DR. ABBOTT: It just depends on the operative risk
18 of your proceduralist, really, the risk. If it's anything above
19 zero, I think they are pretty much doing better with
20 pretty intensive, either intensive or commonplace medical

21 treatment on its own.
22 DR. PHURROUGH: Thank you. Bill.
23 DR. GOODMAN: This is Dr. Gray.
24 DR. GRAY: Steve, you're not as confused as
25 you look, okay? You asked a very pertinent and
00240

1 relevant question, because at the time intervals you
2 posed, that is important.
3 What I tell the patient is they have three
4 options, medicine, surgery and stenting. Medicine has
5 been compared directly to surgery, and what we know
6 about that from the data that we have that is
7 randomized and prospective, is that it probably is
8 inferior on an outcome basis on a five-year basis, so
9 they have to live five years to see the benefit.
10 One-year data won't help them, and I tell them that up
11 front.
12 And what I tell them about stenting and
13 surgery is that they're roughly similar, and for the
14 major stroke and death endpoints, around a one percent
15 risk of that, the modern era of CREST would verify
16 that, and they're roughly equal with no difference
17 statistically between the two of them. A little bit
18 less stroke with surgery, a little bit more MI with
19 surgery.
20 On balance in five years they're going to
21 benefit from it because they would have less -- there
22 is a treatment effect is what I'm trying to get to, and
23 I think what you were trying to get to with your
24 question. There is a treatment effect with
25 revascularization, whether it's stenting or surgery,
00241

1 and the treatment effect by CREST would be about the
2 same, so that's what I would tell a patient.
3 DR. PHURROUGH: And would you give them a
4 number for the best medical therapy that you say is
5 worse?
6 DR. GRAY: That's a tough one, and I don't
7 want to modify the question too much, but, you know,
8 the patient's age and diabetic status, their smoking
9 status, their statin status, all of the other things
10 that go into risk of stroke, which is both related to
11 carotid and non-carotid things may fit, and so on. But
12 if it was just purely around the ipsilateral stenosis,
13 I would give them a risk of, you know, 10 to 12 percent
14 on a five-year basis based on ACAS and ACST for stroke
15 rates, and I would give them half that for the
16 revascularization alone.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Moore.
18 DR. MOORE: It really is an excellent and a
19 germane question because this is a patient that I see
20 literally on a daily basis and if CREST-2 were funded
21 and going, the first thing I would try to do would be
22 to recruit patients into a prospective randomized

23 trial. Since that is not the case today, what I would
24 tell them is we've got three Level I trials, we've got
25 a VA trial that nobody has spoken about, we've got ACAS

00242

1 and we've got ACST. All three of those trials have
2 shown a statistically significant benefit in favor of
3 carotid endarterectomy over the then best medical
4 management. I would also go so far as to say that
5 medical management has improved over time and it may
6 very well be that medical management is not competitive
7 with carotid endarterectomy, but I don't have any
8 Level I evidence today to say that and if I'm going to
9 practice evidence-based medicine, I have to go on the
10 best available evidence that I have at the moment.

11 As far as the risk, I would tell them that
12 based upon the previous trials, the risk of their
13 having a stroke in the distribution of the affected
14 carotid artery is about two percent per year, it may be
15 less now, but at least at the time of the trials that
16 was the number, and in my hands the risk of having a
17 carotid endarterectomy, assuming that the patient is a
18 reasonable surgical candidate, is less than half of one
19 percent.

20 DR. PHURROUGH: And what would you tell them
21 about the stent?

22 DR. MOORE: I would tell them that that still
23 is investigational, and the results of the trials as I
24 read them shows that the stroke rate is twice as high
25 as it is with endarterectomy.

00243

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. We're going
2 to move to the questions pretty soon, so I want to give
3 a cue to John. John, if you would put up the first
4 question for us.

5 And in the meantime, Dr. Phurrough, what did
6 you just take home from that set of answers to your
7 question?

8 DR. PHURROUGH: It is probably best if I make
9 up my mind so I can choose the person that I want
10 before I go see them, because you get three different
11 answers.

12 DR. GOODMAN: We did get three different
13 answers.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: So it does demonstrate that
15 even after thousands and thousands and thousands of
16 patients have been enrolled in these studies, we still
17 don't have consensus answers as to what the appropriate
18 therapies are, which is a damaging concept and a
19 damaging statement to the field of healthcare research,
20 if we've done so much and done so little.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So John, that will
22 be coming up, will it? Great.

23 As we proceed to the first question, I remind
24 folks that the first question does have that key word

25 in it, asymptomatic. So Dr. Fendrick, I would ask you
00244

1 to briefly describe what we might take, other than CMS
2 gives us, on the definition of that term.

3 DR. FENDRICK: I would just quickly, to allow
4 the efficiency of this discussion on slide five, which
5 are the definitions, as a point of procedure I would
6 ask the chairman to add over the last 180 days to the
7 definition of symptomatic, so at least I personally
8 would feel comfortable that our definitions are in line
9 with the data and the studies that have been presented
10 us today.

11 DR. GOODMAN: So Dr. Fendrick --

12 DR. FENDRICK: If you could pull up slide
13 five. That definition of symptomatic, Cliff, is not at
14 all consistent with the definition that is provided in
15 most of the randomized trials, and particularly the
16 CREST trial which seems to be, at least in my opinion,
17 most impactful. The CREST trial had explicitly the
18 180-day cutoff differentiating symptomatic and
19 asymptomatic. Otherwise, the ischemic stroke in either
20 hemisphere would be split among the two definitions in
21 the CREST trial.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Goldstein, do you
23 have a comment on this?

24 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yeah. I think that this
25 really does get to the point of what it is, what the

00245

1 intent of this first question is. Does it mean looking
2 at the world of asymptomatic patients, patients who've
3 never had any symptoms at all and asking that question,
4 can you identify patients who are asymptomatic who are
5 at higher risk of stroke. That gets one answer. If
6 you're asking the question, if you have patients who
7 have a known asymptomatic artery, can you identify
8 within that population patients who are at risk for
9 having a stroke related to that asymptomatic artery,
10 that's a very very different question.

11 So I think one of the things we need is for
12 CMS to clarify what the intent of the question is,
13 because I think they are trying to get at two different
14 issues.

15 DR. GOODMAN: So, I'm inclined to just go
16 with the default that CMS gave us but allow for
17 consideration of the points just made, but we will take
18 the interpretation.

19 DR. SCHAFER: Right. So I think as you all
20 have demonstrated today, it's very difficult to give
21 you one answer, what does asymptomatic mean. I'm going
22 to leave this to the panel for you all to decide, what
23 you want this to mean today.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Phillips, opinion?
25 Is this with the asymptomatic issue or something else?

00246

1 DR. PHILLIPS: A definition on this question.
2 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, I want to get the
3 asymptomatic thing nailed down. Dr. Steinbrook.
4 DR. STEINBROOK: I understand all the points
5 which were made, they're totally well taken. I just
6 think practically speaking this is a definition that
7 CMS has provided for purposes of what we're talking
8 about and voting about, so I'm comfortable just working
9 with that in thinking about how to respond to the
10 questions.
11 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Yes, Dr. Gorelick.
12 DR. GORELICK: The reality is that the number
13 of asymptomatic strokes heavily outweigh the number of
14 symptomatic strokes.
15 DR. GOODMAN: Therefore?
16 DR. GORELICK: That's preached by the AHA, it's
17 something like 11 million to a million, 11 to one.
18 Furthermore, most of the older population has evidence
19 of cerebrovascular brain injury if you look at their
20 MRI scans once they get old enough. They're going to
21 have amyloid angiopathy and micro-hemorrhages, they're
22 going to have periventricular white matter disease, they're
23 going to have lacunar infarcts. So the reality of the
24 situation is that these people do have cerebrovascular
25 disease there already, and that's a fact.

00247

1 DR. GOODMAN: But they don't present as
2 symptomatic, Dr. Gorelick.
3 DR. GORELICK: They don't. Nor do TIA
4 patients, though up to a third or more of them have
5 tissue definition-based infarcts on MRI scan. And the
6 answer to the question that was asked before, do they
7 act differently, the answer is yes. You take a TIA
8 patient, transient ischemic attack by traditional
9 non-tissue-based definition, what you have is a patient
10 who has about a 15 times risk of going on to have a
11 stroke, they act differently. You take these people
12 with asymptomatic infarcts, more likely to have
13 strokes, more likely to have cognitive impairment, so
14 there is, as Dr. Abbott has mentioned, this is
15 a spectrum.
16 So to say that we have these pure cases in
17 the Medicare population, I think it would be a bit hard
18 to realistically buy into that.
19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay.
20 DR. GORELICK: So I think we need to
21 incorporate something along those lines, that they may
22 have asymptomatic strokes, they may have
23 cerebrovascular brain injury, now where it's coming
24 from is a different story.

25 DR. GOODMAN: All those remain asymptomatic

00248

1 if the patient was not presenting with symptoms, they
2 may have other problems.

3 DR. GORE: It's much more complicated because
4 it gets into the issue of the MRI-based lesions that we
5 see and their cognitive impairment, and we haven't
6 heard the last of that story, but the bets are that
7 those lesions are not benign.

8 DR. GOODMAN: And they may not have been
9 detected either.

10 DR. GORELICK: They're asymptomatic.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Exactly.

12 DR. GORELICK: And again, that outweighs
13 symptomatic strokes by 11 to one, so these brains have
14 these lesions.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And let's have
16 Dr. Jacques comment.

17 DR. JACQUES: Yes, Louis Jacques, coverage
18 director. I think in terms of symptomatic, unless we
19 adopted some sort of national screening for anybody at
20 any potential perceived risk of stroke, or for the
21 entire general population for that matter, arguably you
22 might look at this as the patient comes into your
23 office, they fill out that general questionnaire that
24 we all fill out. One of the questions, have you ever
25 had a stroke, loss of vision in one eye, et cetera,

00249

1 et cetera, whatever the questions would be, and they
2 answer no to all those things.

3 Because I think at some point if we try to
4 identify those patients who may have undiagnosed
5 pathophysiology at some point, then we sort of are
6 never going to get anywhere, and at some point the
7 patient is what actually starts the interaction. We
8 don't go out and find patients, they find us, and they
9 find us because they either are afraid they have
10 something or they in fact have something, and I think
11 as a practical matter that's where we need to start.

12 DR. GOODMAN: So, Dr. Jacques, it sounds like
13 we go with the definition as given, and we can pick up
14 on some of this with discussion?

15 DR. JACQUES: Yes. Symptoms are what are
16 reported by patients, as differentiated from signs and
17 diagnostic things.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Right. So panel, let's go with
19 that. I fully understand some of your concerns about
20 that, but let's go with that as the default and then in
21 the discussion, if you want to make some comments, that
22 will be very helpful. Dr. Hlatky, and we do need to
23 move to questions, sir, pretty soon.

24 DR. HLATKY: I was just going to ask a
25 procedural thing. Are we going to have a discussion

00250

1 before each question?

2 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, I'm about to describe
3 that. Here's what we're going to do. We're not going
4 to vote immediately on each question. What we're going

5 to do is state the question -- and by the way, John, if
6 you can go to question one, we're going to have it --
7 state the question, and then what we're going to do is
8 I'm going to ask our speakers, I'll by default start
9 with Dr. Grant, who prepared the TA, but if he doesn't
10 have a comment, he need not comment. I'll ask them to
11 provide direct, succinct, on-point responses to what
12 the evidence says about each question. We don't have
13 time for another lecture, we don't have time for
14 another slide, and I know you'll appreciate that very
15 much. I want to hear the distillation of the evidence
16 on the particular issue at hand. And once we've heard
17 that, we will see if our panelists have any comments or
18 questions on this issue, and then we will vote on each
19 question. Does that help, Dr. Hlatky?

20 DR. HLATKY: Yeah. I guess I have been
21 listening patiently to all the presenters and thinking
22 that for many of these things we ought to have some
23 discussion among the panel. With all due respect to
24 our visitors, I do think that one of the things, you're
25 asking us to come in and hear all this and digest it,

00251

1 so as long as we're going to have time to talk among
2 ourselves and get out of here on time when the meeting
3 is ended --

4 DR. GOODMAN: Great idea. Let's get started.
5 Okay. So question one is, asks about how confident are
6 you. Keep in mind that we are going to be voting on
7 this with a Likert scale.

8 Question one reads, how confident are you
9 that there's adequate evidence to determine if persons
10 in the Medicare population who are asymptomatic with
11 atherosclerosis can be identified as being at high risk
12 for stroke in either cerebral hemisphere? So we're
13 going to get input on that, then we're going to vote,
14 then we're going to have some further discussion. So,
15 Dr. Gray, what's your summation of the evidence
16 heretofore on this point, and Dr. Gray's going to set a
17 great example about being concise.

18 DR. GRAY: I am confident that I can discern
19 in a specific asymptomatic patient by virtue of the
20 stenosis severity. There are other stratifying factors
21 such as plaque echogenicity, plaque irregularity,
22 cerebrovascular microembolic silent inhibitors, DWI
23 abnormalities, progression of plaque, renal failure and
24 so on, which help further stratify risks in the
25 asymptomatic patient, but can I stratify risk in an

00252

1 asymptomatic patient, I'm very confident that I can do
2 that.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Other comment? Dr. Moore,
4 would you care to comment on this? Dr. Abbott, on this
5 question.

6 DR. ABBOTT: I would have to say that I'm not

7 confident because we haven't done any risk
8 stratification studies in the context of current
9 medical intervention on its own, let alone best
10 practice intervention on its own. And we haven't shown
11 that any patient, although they've been proposed, they
12 haven't been tested thoroughly, and we haven't clearly
13 shown that surgery or stenting is more beneficial in
14 any of those patients.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Panel, let's get a few
16 comments, starting with Dr. Spence on this.

17 DR. SPENCE: I'm quite confident that I can
18 identify high risk people, and we also know that severe
19 stenosis does not identify the asymptomatic patients.
20 But I published in 2005 in Stroke the evidence that
21 transcranial Doppler embolism detection identified a
22 high of one-year risk of 15 percent risk of stroke the
23 10 percent of patients with microemboli. And then I
24 updated that in 2010 with 468 patients and the
25 three-year risk of stroke was 20 percent among those

00253

1 with microemboli versus two percent without
2 microemboli. And that was validated in 2010 by the
3 ACST study, the multicenter national study, and the
4 most recent paper which is in here in Neurology 2011,
5 similarly showed that if they had microemboli and
6 echolucent plaque, they had about a 20 percent risk of
7 stroke, and a much lower risk without microemboli.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Spence. I think
9 Dr. Goldstein, and then Dr. Zeman and then Dr. Hlatky.

10 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Right. So again, it's what
11 the inception cohort is for this question. Hear we're
12 talking about patients that are referred to vascular
13 centers for some reason. If we're looking at the
14 general population and we're asking the question, are
15 these patients at risk for stroke in either hemisphere,
16 then yes, there's overwhelming evidence that we can
17 figure out who's at high risk for stroke, they have
18 hypertension, diabetes, they're overweight, they smoke,
19 they drink, et cetera, et cetera. Our 400-page primary
20 stroke guidelines go through this, so the answer to
21 that question is clear.

22 The question that I think is debated, or the
23 implication of the question is can we identify patients
24 who are asymptomatic that are at risk for ipsilateral
25 stroke, but that's not what the question is.

00254

1 DR. GOODMAN: It does ask for either, yes.

2 Dr. Zeman is next.

3 DR. ZEMAN: I agree with Dr. Goldstein. When
4 I read this question first, I wasn't sure if I had the
5 patient in hand or the ultrasound in hand in terms of
6 making the distinction, but in fact my confidence is
7 relatively high with both of them, so we're looking at
8 what their underlying risk factors are as well as what

9 the imaging study may show, so again, I think I would
10 probably vote the same way on either basis.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Zeman. Dr. Hlatky
12 and then Dr. Phillips.

13 DR. HLATKY: I'm going to be a little
14 contrary on this. I've got to say that in looking at
15 the -- I've worked on a lot of work in cardiovascular
16 risk and predicting heart disease, and chaired a panel
17 on how you evaluate risk models. There's a lot in
18 predicting general endpoints in cardiovascular disease
19 and some of that can be carried over to stroke, but
20 it's not as good, and I don't think I've seen in this a
21 lot of things that show validated highly reliable
22 calibrated multivariable models. I've heard that
23 stenosis predicts and I've heard that there's general
24 effects, but I don't feel at all confident that I can
25 predict the risk of stroke in asymptomatic people,

00255

1 especially given the caveat that we've heard, that
2 asymptomatic people really mean asymptomatic people.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Phillips.

4 DR. PHILLIPS: To answer this question I
5 would be helped to know what we mean by high risk. We
6 spent all day talking in very precise terms about quite
7 small risks, so how high does it have to be to be high?

8 DR. GOODMAN: Comments on that? We did look
9 at some, various trials did have cutoffs. Dr. Spence,
10 would you help us on that?

11 DR. SPENCE: I think it should be higher than
12 the risk of intervention.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Other comment on that, on this
14 issue of high risk, was it Dr. Steinbrook?

15 DR. STEINBROOK: My sense is that CMS is
16 being purposely vague here in asking us to sort of have
17 a discussion about what we mean by high risk. I'm not
18 saying that's right or wrong as to how we approach
19 this, but that's my sense of how the question is
20 written, and also the way I interpret this is that
21 we're supposed to think about high risk irrespective of
22 what you do with that information, in other words,
23 which possible intervention might be preferred, because
24 that's a different question. So I think this is
25 basically asking us to react to it as it's written,

00256

1 even if it seems somewhat imperfect.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. If CMS wanted to throw
3 some percentages in there or something else, or other
4 definitions, I think they would. So we need to deal
5 with it as we got it, understanding that some of the
6 trial data and registry data might define it
7 differently. Dr. Sedrakyan.

8 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I think the high risk here
9 would need to have something to be tied to, procedural
10 risk, which is again, somebody noted already, should be

11 at least three percent or higher. So that would be a
12 high risk, procedural risk of at least three percent,
13 that would be a high risk from my point of view.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, and there was some
15 historical basis for that. Dr. Goldstein.

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: We are so confounded by
17 indirect comparisons as we're having this discussion,
18 which is always very very dangerous, but if we are
19 assuming that the rate of stroke with medical therapy
20 now is 0.5 percent, just make believe for a second,
21 then, that three percent risk threshold is way way too
22 high, and I think in general we think that the risk is
23 less than that. The problem right now is that we can't
24 identify what that risk should be, and that's what I
25 think CREST-2 will hopefully answer by a direct

00257

1 comparison.

2 We've been shown over and over again, as well
3 as in Dr. Abbott's observational studies, and even
4 though it's reflected in the current guidelines, we've
5 been shown the wrong over and over again by making
6 indirect comparisons. The only way to really get the
7 answer to the question is to ask the question and
8 answer it.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Well, part of the good
10 news here is that voting notwithstanding, the
11 discussion we've had this morning and early this
12 afternoon, the points the panel has just made, are for
13 one thing recorded for the record and are there for CMS
14 to examine if and when they ever have to visit this, or
15 revisit this as a coverage determination. So I think
16 it helps identify some of the areas that would at some
17 point require more specific definition. Dr. Gorelick,
18 on this?

19 DR. GORELICK: I would like to support
20 Dr. Hlatky's comments, because I haven't seen a proper
21 technology assessment in this particular population to
22 say that we can make this identification of high risk.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you for your point.

24 Dr. Jacques, back to the mike.

25 DR. JACQUES: Yes. Going back to the patient

00258

1 again, because as Dr. Conway said, this is about the
2 patient. So, a patient walks into your office and says
3 I was watching Oprah, okay, so this is before Oprah
4 went off the air. Oprah had a special on stroke, I'm
5 worried that I'm at high risk of stroke. Doctor, am I
6 at high risk of stroke? And I suspect that most of you
7 who deal with this particular clinical context have had
8 conversations where you've said, my goodness, you are
9 at risk for stroke, thank goodness you came in, or no,
10 your risk of stroke is trivial, go home and worry about
11 something else.

12 So as you have operationalized this in your

13 own lives, what have you based your own advice to
14 patients on, if there is no way of telling someone
15 they're at high risk or not. So I would ask you to
16 always fall back to how you characterized it for the
17 patient.

18 DR. GORELICK: Well, I mean, the question --

19 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Gorelick, just hold on.

20 Dr. Fendrick, would you just briefly respond?

21 DR. FENDRICK: Dr. Jacques, please don't step
22 away. If you're asking us the risk of stroke, it
23 wouldn't have this term who are asymptomatic for
24 carotid atherosclerosis. This is not a MEDCAC on
25 stroke prediction. I was confused about this question

00259

1 and you confused me even more by that, so I want to be
2 sure you're being precise. If that question is are we
3 able to predict stroke risk, then what you said is not
4 what we read.

5 DR. JACQUES: If you don't believe that the
6 current evidence base as it's been described in various
7 trials allows you as an individual to sort of agree, or
8 as a group to agree on what is high risk stroke. All
9 I'm saying is that as a fallback position, to the
10 extent that you've ever told patients that they were or
11 weren't at risk of stroke even though they presented
12 without any symptoms, rely on that as sort of an
13 individual, or as a group, rely on that as sort of
14 something more robust to rely on.

15 DR. GOODMAN: We are going to proceed to
16 vote. I think the discussion has been enlightening,
17 there will be follow-up discussion. I think it's been
18 made pretty clear what we know about the trials, we've
19 discussed the threshold issue, we've discussed
20 historical antecedence, we've asked and gotten response
21 from CMS with regard to how we might interpret these
22 terms.

23 Do remember, panel, you're brought here as
24 experts. Evidence-based medicine is a combination of
25 evidence and your judgment about the evidence before

00260

1 you for a particular patient, so you need to make your
2 best judgment here. Will this help us to answer the
3 question?

4 DR. SCHAFER: Yeah, just one more thing to
5 mention. Remember, getting back to the first slide of
6 the day that Sarah put up, we're talking about stroke
7 prevention, so I believe that risk is part of this. So
8 again, if that helps you think a little bit more.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Right. Okay. So Ms. Ellis, do
10 you need to tell us anything else about voting and
11 pressing buttons and so forth?

12 MS. ELLIS: Basically, again, you just use
13 the key pad, for voting members, you just put your
14 thumb, choose your vote one through five. It doesn't

15 matter how many times you press the button, the last
16 time you press the button will be your score. Also
17 what we're going to do is, for the webcast, we're going
18 to go down the line and we're going to have each person
19 to physically state their name and their vote. And
20 also for all panel members, just so that we can make
21 sure that we are accurate and we have everybody's vote,
22 there is a pre-score sheet inside your folder. So, if
23 you could also record your vote on that along with your
24 name, and turn it in to me at the end of the day, it
25 will be greatly appreciated. It should be in your

00261

1 green folder, about three pages, stapled together.
2 Does everyone have one? Okay.
3 DR. GOODMAN: I'll read the question. We're
4 voting on this with a Likert scale from one to five.
5 Do understand, the value of these panels is in part the
6 voting and in great measure as well the discussion that
7 we've already had, and we will have some more.
8 Question number one. How confident are you
9 that there is adequate evidence to determine if persons
10 in the Medicare population who are asymptomatic for
11 carotid atherosclerosis can be identified as being at
12 high risk for stroke in either cerebral hemisphere?
13 This is a question about the adequacy of the evidence,
14 not what the evidence says, the adequacy of the
15 evidence, one to five.
16 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
17 staff.)

18 DR. GOODMAN: Okay?

19 MS. ELLIS: Yes, 3.0.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, that's a
21 3.0, that's pretty close to the middle, so what we have
22 now is a discussion if there is intermediate
23 confidence, which is a score of greater than or equal
24 to 2.5, are there as it says here, ethical concerns to
25 doing RCTs, so we're going to discuss this question

00262

1 since it was higher than 2.5. Before we do that, we
2 need to go down the panel and state our votes. Do we
3 need to restate their names, or will you capture that?

4 MS. ELLIS: Yes.

5 DR. GOODMAN: So state your name and your
6 vote, please. Dr. Phurrough.

7 DR. PHURROUGH: I voted three, Steve
8 Phurrough, three.

9 DR. CURTIS: Jephtha Curtis, four.

10 DR. GORELICK: Phil Gorelick, four.

11 DR. HLATKY: Mark Hlatky was two.

12 MS. MOORE: Pearl Moore was three.

13 DR. PHILLIPS: William Phillips is one.

14 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, three.

15 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook, three.

16 DR. ZEMAN: Robert Zeman, four.

17 DR. JUHN: Peter Juhn, four.
18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Larry Goldstein, four.
19 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, two.
20 DR. SPENCE: David Spence, four.
21 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. We have a
22 score of greater than 2.5 and we will spend a few
23 moments addressing the discussion question which asks,
24 if there is at least that intermediate confidence,
25 which you have, are there any ethical concerns to doing

00263

1 RCTs, randomized clinical trials with CAS,
2 endarterectomy or BMT, best medical therapy in the
3 general asymptomatic population? Would such trials
4 only be appropriate for those identified to be at high
5 risk for stroke?
6 I know we haven't discussed this much thus
7 far, but any reflections you can have on that issue,
8 Dr. Spence?
9 DR. SPENCE: In the hierarchy of the value of
10 evidence, randomized trials always rank number one, and
11 where there's reasonable equipoise, I think it's not
12 unethical to randomize patients in a trial where we're
13 going to get answers to questions we don't have answers
14 to.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Which leaves us where for this?

16 DR. SPENCE: It should be okay to randomize
17 patients in clinical trials.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Other comments?
19 Dr. Goldstein and then Dr. Steinbrook.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I think it gets back to what
21 the inception cohort is for a study. If we're going to
22 be out there at the local mall screening people and
23 bringing them in from the general population, that's
24 one population, but the population that's otherwise
25 viewed to be at increased risk, and we've already said

00264

1 that we think we can figure out who's at increased risk
2 for stroke, that's a different population.
3 And it also gets to the practicality of the
4 study. If you have a low risk population, the numbers
5 that you need to enroll would be astronomically and
6 prohibitively high, whereas if you have a group of
7 patients that you think are at higher risk for stroke,
8 then it becomes more doable from a practical
9 standpoint. And as long as there is clinical
10 equipoise, and I think all of the discussions that
11 we've had about the lack of direct comparative data
12 indicate that there is clinical equipoise, I think that
13 that's not only the best way to go, I think it's really
14 the only way to go at this point.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Point well made,
16 Dr. Goldstein. Dr. Steinbrook.

17 DR. STEINBROOK: Briefly, I want to agree
18 with the two prior comments. I think the key is

19 whether there's equipoise, and all things being equal,
20 if the study design principles, understanding what the
21 risks of the interventions are likely to be are all
22 there, I don't think there is anything inherently
23 different about this study population as opposed to
24 studying something else with the same principles.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you.

00265

1 Dr. Sedrakyan.
2 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Two issues here, and the
3 first issue surrounds the high risk issue. I would be
4 very conservative about how I would define a high risk
5 here. I think that high risk for asymptomatic with
6 prior history of stroke would be one issue, and with
7 substantial stenosis. If somebody has 99 percent
8 occlusion of the carotid artery, to me that's
9 potentially quite high risk. Going down to 90, 85, 80,
10 I would be less confident, but classifying high risk I
11 would say more conservative in the way I would define
12 high risk in this population.
13 In terms of trial and all the potential
14 problems with randomizing medical therapy between
15 intervention, you will have to be careful about the
16 methodology and how we can design good quality trials
17 in this context. So maybe a disease registry should be
18 an alternative to this, if it's possible to have an
19 all-comer disease registry, that might be a good
20 alternative to randomized controlled trial, unless
21 there's the possibility to do an all-comer high quality
22 randomized clinical trial.
23 DR. GOODMAN: And you emphasized all comer,
24 because you wanted to capture that breadth of the
25 population. Thanks, Dr. Sedrakyan. Any other points

00266

1 on this discussion with regard to the viability of
2 RCTs? Dr. Phurrough and then Dr. Hlatky.
3 DR. PHURROUGH: I'll show my bias. I would
4 contend that in a situation such as this where there is
5 not general consensus as to which of the three
6 therapies are in fact more beneficial, or beneficial,
7 then it would be unethical to treat people without
8 having them in a clinical trial.
9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Phurrough. Dr.
10 Hlatky.
11 DR. HLATKY: I too think a trial would be a
12 good idea, and I don't have any ethical concerns about
13 the actual randomization, but I would be concerned if
14 the people who were doing such a trial, and in
15 particular this wonderful idea of a second CREST trial,
16 to know where we're getting the patients from. We
17 really need to be able to generalize whatever trial is
18 done to the broader population, and I would really like
19 to see some kind of thing on, we see this in many
20 trials saying here's how we got to the patients we

21 ended up with. We got people, we screened them in this
22 way, we got them by these criteria, so we can go back
23 to the whole population afterwards and say who does
24 this apply too.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you. So I

00267

1 think we're hearing equipoise, no one could really push
2 us off equipoise at this point, and we really need to
3 find out who are these people insofar as the
4 composition baseline and so forth, it's clear we need
5 to figure that out in a trial such as this or related
6 data question. Thank you.

7 We're going to move to question two now,
8 which is another voting question, and Charlie's got it
9 up. Yes, thank you.

10 Question two. How confident are you that
11 there is adequate evidence to determine if persons in
12 the Medicare population who are considering carotid
13 revascularization can be identified as being at high
14 risk of adverse events from carotid endarterectomy? So
15 again the key points. This is an adequacy of evidence
16 question, Medicare population, considering
17 revascularization, high risk for adverse events from
18 the surgical procedures, okay?

19 And I will ask our main speakers if they
20 would opine briefly with a distillation of the best
21 evidence of which they are aware. Dr. Gray.

22 DR. GRAY: I will just speak to the panel
23 regarding the data we have available prospectively over
24 the last decade. The SAPPHIRE trial directly compared
25 randomized patients who had high surgical risk for

00268

1 medical comorbidities and surgical comorbidities to
2 either stenting or surgery, and found at one month a
3 significantly higher rate of endarterectomy adverse
4 outcomes than were otherwise seen in historical and
5 landmark trials like NASCET and ACAS, which at the time
6 were the most relevant trials. So that's the first
7 proof of concept that in fact endarterectomy high risk
8 does exist.

9 Beyond that, I would say that the one-year
10 rate of outcomes in carotid stenting for the remainder
11 of the approval trials was estimated by an objective
12 performance goal or criterion, was estimated somewhere,
13 depending on the mix of patients that was brought into
14 the trial, between 12 and 16 percent, which is actually
15 quite interesting because it's about the same number
16 that SAPPHIRE got to when you take away the deaths
17 between 30 days and 365 days. So there's clearly an
18 adverse population in terms of endarterectomy risks,
19 anatomic and comorbid.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Other of our
21 speakers able to comment with a distillation of the
22 evidence? Yes, Dr. Abbott, please, and I'll be curious

23 to know if Dr. Moore or Dr. Brott have anything to add.

24 Dr. Abbott.

25 DR. ABBOTT: Just a problem with the

00269

1 definition of high risk from CEA. It's defined usually
2 according to anatomical features or general medical
3 problems which make the patient quite sick.

4 Unfortunately, we don't have any measurements of risk
5 in these patients just on medical treatment alone, it's all
6 inferred, which complicates things, especially when
7 you're trying to compare surgery with stenting, where
8 you've got no baseline, practical baseline.

9 DR. GOODMAN: So you're not sounding terribly
10 confident about the adequacy of the evidence, is that
11 what you're saying, Dr. Abbott?

12 DR. ABBOTT: Yes, because you've got to have
13 a good baseline, and that baseline should always be
14 what can we achieve with current medical treatment, we
15 don't have that baseline, we've never had it with any
16 form of medical.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Abbott. This is
18 Dr. Moore.

19 DR. MOORE: As Dr. Abbott indicated, the high
20 risk classification can be divided in two ways,
21 anatomic high risk or medical high risk. I think
22 anatomic high risk for either endarterectomy or
23 angioplasty has been pretty well defined, and I won't
24 go over each of those parameters at the moment.
25 The medical high risk is a little bit more

00270

1 elusive. All of our patients have some degree of
2 coronary disease, they're all being treated for
3 hypertension, a lot of them are diabetic, and those are
4 parameters that are often referred to as being medically
5 high risk, but many times the medical high risk can be
6 pretty well managed in a surgical setting, so I'm not
7 terribly confident about the ability to identify
8 medical high risk in a general matter. I think I can
9 identify it in an anatomic high risk category.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for that. Panel,
11 just recall how Dr. Jacques described the patient
12 walking in and describing his or her concerns, and how
13 that might translate into an interpretation or a
14 discernment of high risk.

15 Dr. Brott, any comments on this one, sir?
16 Dr. Grant.

17 DR. GRANT: Although it was not the purpose
18 of our assessment to evaluate that question,
19 comprehensively there are a number of references in the
20 background which contained primarily single-center
21 studies questioning the comorbid medical high risk, I
22 don't think there's any question about the evidence on
23 that group. With that said, I think it, as Dr. Abbott
24 alluded to before, we lacked this comparison

25 previously.

00271

1 And the other piece of this puzzle too, just
2 to mention it, is this general anesthesia/local
3 anesthesia consideration.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Grant. Let's go
5 to discussion here starting with Dr. Hlatky, then Dr.
6 Steinbrook and then Dr. Goldstein.

7 DR. HLATKY: I want to put this back again in
8 the same perspective I had the last time. In my area
9 in cardiology, you know, cardiac surgeons have had a
10 database for years, they have hundreds of thousands of
11 operations, they have multivariable models that have
12 been validated to predict outcomes of cardiac surgery.
13 If I look for comparable evidence for this procedure I
14 am unaware of it, or maybe it just didn't get discussed
15 today. I do hear stuff that's general that says well,
16 I can identify a high risk patient when I see them. It
17 sounds a little like Potter Stewart's definition of
18 pornography from the Supreme Court, you know, you know
19 it when you see it, but can you put a number on it, can
20 you quantify it, can you say it's more than X or Y, I'm
21 unaware of that. So I think we have general ideas
22 where we can sort people, but I don't really see that
23 we have strong evidence that says we can pinpoint this
24 person's risk at a certain number.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you, sir.

00272

1 Dr. Steinbrook.

2 DR. STEINBROOK: I just wanted to follow up
3 with Dr. Moore. There are two ways to look at this,
4 you can say that we have a patient who has
5 hypertension, who has diabetes, who smokes, et cetera,
6 et cetera, and you can say well, they're high risk but
7 we can deal with that. Which is different from saying
8 they're no different from the patient who has none of
9 those things, so maybe if you can just elaborate which
10 of those two is the case in your view.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Moore.

12 DR. MOORE: Again, it's not something I can
13 quantitate. Obviously with somebody that comes in
14 that's got rest angina, I'm not going to operate on his
15 carotid artery, but somebody may very well have a
16 history of a prior myocardial infarction, may have an
17 ejection fraction that's perfectly acceptable, negative
18 stress test, I'm perfectly comfortable with that. So
19 there's a spectrum in there as far as the coronary
20 disease that has to be evaluated on a
21 patient-by-patient basis, and I can't come up with a
22 very specific algorithm to satisfy all comers at this
23 point.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Goldstein.

25 DR. GOLDSTEIN: I think the only direct

00273

1 comparative data we have is from SAPPHIRE between
2 stenting and endarterectomy, and I think it's important
3 to recognize that both groups had event rates that were
4 much higher than would be expected, especially for
5 asymptomatic patients. Now again, there's no medical
6 arm, so we don't know what the rate with medical
7 therapy would have been there. But it begs the
8 question, and I believe this was actually raised in the
9 FDA panel, whether these patients should have had
10 either procedure.

11 The point about identifying risk patients,
12 there is medical risks and there's also technical
13 issues. I don't think that my angioplasty stenting
14 colleagues would be wanting to put a stent into a
15 highly tortuous artery with severe proximal
16 atherosclerotic disease. On the other hand, I don't
17 think my surgical colleagues would want to be doing
18 endarterectomies on patients where I think someone
19 mentioned, you have to dislocate the jaw, they've had
20 radiation therapy, they had prior endarterectomy, those
21 are technically very difficult procedures.
22 So if the question is can we identify
23 patients who would benefit from either intervention who
24 have high medical risks, I'm not confident at all based
25 on the data that we have available. Based upon just

00274

1 the doctoring part of it, like who would you want to
2 operate on, who would you want to do angioplasty and
3 stenting on, I think the technical considerations based
4 upon all the experience that we have can help identify
5 those patients.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Goldstein. Any
7 other, one or two comments on this question? Dr.
8 Spence.

9 DR. SPENCE: Yeah, I think the high risk for
10 endarterectomy is spelled out quite well in this letter
11 from Dr. Abbott that was handed out, and they include
12 Class III heart failure, unstable angina, high lesions,
13 radiation, previous endarterectomies, and those are the
14 reasons people would go thinking about stenting instead
15 of endarterectomy.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Gorelick, and then
17 we'll move to the vote.

18 DR. GORELICK: I just wanted to go back to
19 Dr. Moore on this. In the NASCET and ACAS studies they
20 did do predictive models and they did come up with
21 medical factors, and David has mentioned some of those
22 already. So I think for endarterectomy there's
23 probably a reasonable body of data, and it's some of
24 the things that you mentioned about angina and so on,
25 and what David has mentioned. So I think for

00275

1 endarterectomy, it's a fairly large body of data.

2 DR. GOODMAN: For the Medicare population

3 being at high risk.

4 DR. GORELICK: Yes. Well, there's a lot of
5 older people in the study, so I mean --

6 DR. GOODMAN: Obviously some overlap. Any
7 other necessary points on this one? Dr. Zeman.

8 DR. ZEMAN: Well, as you've heard before too,
9 that the SAPPHIRE inclusion criteria were fairly well
10 spelled out based on all those criteria that have
11 previously been established, so I think there is some
12 evidence that those are at least reliable based on
13 looking at the outcomes of the SAPPHIRE trial.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Let's call the question,
15 and I will walk through it. Please remember, this is
16 an adequacy of evidence question, it's about the
17 Medicare population and so forth.

18 So, on a scale of one to five, how confident
19 are you that there is adequate evidence to determine if
20 persons in the Medicare population who are considering
21 carotid revascularization can be identified as being at
22 high risk for adverse events from carotid
23 endarterectomy? Okay? Adequate evidence, Medicare,
24 carotid revascularization, high risk, adverse events
25 from CEA.

00276

1 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
2 staff.)

3 DR. GOODMAN: It looks like we're waiting for
4 one more vote, so you can do a re-press if you're not
5 sure that you really jammed that button. Thank you.
6 It looks like we've got 3.6 there, and we'll start with
7 Dr. Phurrough and his vote.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: Steve Phurrough, four.

9 DR. CURTIS: Jephtha Curtis, four.

10 DR. GORELICK: Phil Gorelick, four.

11 DR. HLATKY: Mark Hlatky, three.

12 MS. MOORE: Pearl Moore, four.

13 DR. PHILLIPS: William Phillips, three.

14 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Art Sedrakyan, two.

15 DR. STEINBROOK: Robert Steinbrook, four.

16 DR. ZEMAN: Bob Zeman, four.

17 DR. JUHN: Peter Juhn, four.

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Larry Goldstein, three.

19 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, three.

20 DR. SPENCE: Spence, four.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Since the score is
22 greater than 2.5, and I believe you already made some
23 comments along these lines, how does one reliably, that
24 is across medical and surgical specialties, identify
25 these individuals? Since we decided there was evidence

00277

1 to make this determination, how do we do that reliably?
2 Comments on this?

3 DR. SPENCE: This is for symptomatic, right?

4 DR. GOODMAN: These are persons who are

5 considering carotid revascularization.
6 DR. SPENCE: For symptomatic stenosis, right?
7 DR. GOODMAN: No, it doesn't say that, okay,
8 will have been identified. Dr. Hlatky.
9 DR. HLATKY: Even though it's a little bit
10 skeptical, I think for the general medical things there
11 are a number of cardiac risk scores for noncardiac
12 surgery, many of which may apply here and capture the
13 cardiac risk things that were mentioned, so that would
14 be one reasonable way to get at the risk. It doesn't
15 address the anatomic features.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Other comments by
17 the panel? Yes, Dr. Goldstein.

18 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yes. Again, I think the
19 technical issues I have no question about. The medical
20 issues, I just want to again reiterate that within
21 SAPPHERE the rates were high in both groups, way higher
22 than what was expected, but we don't know the effect of
23 medical therapy, so the question is whether these
24 patients should have either procedure, especially
25 asymptomatic patients.

00278

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Other points on this?
2 Okay.

3 DR. CURTIS: My only point is that with what
4 Mark said earlier, that there is a paucity of evidence,
5 that this specialty hasn't done as good a job as
6 thoracic surgeons have with CABG in characterizing this
7 as symptomatic.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. By the way, this
9 was symptomatic, asymptomatic, correct, it wasn't one
10 or the other?

11 DR. SCHAFER: Right. I'm also wondering if
12 you'd feel differently, since you mentioned it,
13 asymptomatic versus symptomatic. We didn't
14 differentiate, and said for both.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Right, it was for both, but if
16 one or the other might have a further consideration on
17 your answer to the discussion question, you can say so.
18 Okay. I think that's the discussion on that one.
19 Let's move to question three. Okay, this is
20 for persons with symptomatic carotid atherosclerosis
21 and carotid narrowing defined as greater than or equal
22 to 50 percent by angiography or greater than or equal
23 to 70 percent by ultrasound, who are not generally at
24 high risk for adverse events from CEA, and we would ask
25 these questions, A and B, okay?

00279

1 The first one is, given that population, how
2 confident are you that there is adequate evidence to
3 determine whether or not either CAS or endarterectomy
4 is the favored treatment strategy as compared to best
5 medical therapy alone to decrease stroke or death in
6 the Medicare population? So, I know there's a lot of

7 concepts there. Do we have that Venn diagram that goes
8 with question three, is that the following slide,
9 Charlie? Yeah. That will help. So, Peter Juhn.

10 DR. JUHN: So just to clarify, so what you're
11 asking here is to compare either of the two
12 interventions to best medical therapy, you're not
13 asking compare the two interventions against each
14 other?

15 DR. GOODMAN: It's either one, and then later
16 we're going to talk about so-called favored treatments,
17 subsequently. So I know that, again, there are a lot
18 of parameters to this question. Do any of our speakers
19 want to opine on this question three? Dr. Moore, sir,
20 first. This is 3.a, not yet 3.b.

21 DR. MOORE: Right. I think in a patient in
22 this category, the first line of treatment would be
23 medical, and only if he failed or she failed medical
24 management would I consider intervention. So I think
25 you need to define whether or not the patient has had a

00280

1 trial of medical therapy, specifically had platelet
2 drugs or not. If they haven't had a trial of optimal
3 medical management, that should come first.

4 SPEAKER: This is symptomatic.

5 DR. MOORE: If a patient comes in with
6 symptoms, they've never been on antiplatelet drugs, and
7 so the question is have they been put on antiplatelet
8 drugs or not.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Grant.

10 DR. GRANT: Based on the evidence we reviewed
11 from the comparisons of CEA to CAS, it was judged
12 sufficient to arrive at conclusions for symptomatic
13 patients, those are the four trials. But if you're
14 asking the second part, which is relative to best
15 medical therapy, that's a little more tricky because
16 that's an indirect comparison under current, the
17 current conditions or what's currently optimal medical
18 therapy.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. Other
20 speakers on this? Dr. Abbott first, and then Dr. Gray.
21 And panel, just to remind you, part A is asking about
22 the adequacy of the evidence to make some
23 determination. Which determination will be addressed
24 in part B of the question. Dr. Abbott.

25 DR. ABBOTT: Do you mind just putting the
00281

1 question back up again?

2 DR. GOODMAN: Sure. Charlie, would you flip
3 back.

4 DR. ABBOTT: Because I understood it was
5 standard surgical risk, symptomatic carotid stenosis
6 severe, is that symptomatic?

7 DR. GOODMAN: Yes.

8 DR. ABBOTT: So if it's greater than 50 or

9 greater than 70 percent, so in that severe range, the
10 guidelines currently recommend surgery. The cutoff for
11 symptomatic people is about, well, actually it is 70,
12 but some people intervene at about 50 or 60 percent
13 stenosis with surgery. But this is a comparison in the
14 symptomatic people with a fair amount of narrowing
15 between -- is it between CAS and CEA, or what is it
16 between, and BMT?

17 DR. GOODMAN: Doctor, this is, is there
18 enough evidence to make these determinations, and the
19 subsequent question is if there's a favored one.

20 DR. ABBOTT: Oh.

21 DR. GOODMAN: So either of them, okay?

22 DR. ABBOTT: All right, thanks for clarifying
23 it, because that makes it not exactly easy to answer.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Do you want to wait for a
25 minute before you have an answer, or do you want to

00282

1 give us your views?

2 DR. ABBOTT: Well, I think we haven't shown
3 that BMT is better, more effective than surgery or
4 stenting in these patients yet. It's been measured for
5 a long time. Six percent is probably too high, but we
6 haven't shown that BMT is superior.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. What we're most
8 interested in hearing about -- we've heard a lot about
9 evidence today. We're trying to determine now how
10 adequate that body of evidence is at this juncture for
11 part A to go on and make a determination for part B.

12 DR. ABBOTT: I understand. I think we have
13 enough evidence to proceed.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent, thank you. Dr.
15 Gray, sir.

16 DR. GRAY: It's 3:25, and I agree with
17 Dr. Abbott.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. GOODMAN: It didn't take so long.

20 DR. GRAY: Actually, she agrees with me. I
21 think that the bottom line is that the only data we
22 really have to answer this question is NASCET. The
23 absolute treatment effect was 17 percent at two years.
24 Although we all agree that best medical therapy is
25 improving, all these patients who are at risk for other

00283

1 cardiovascular events should be on best medical
2 therapy. The fact is that's a pretty broad stream to cross
3 with medical therapy alone. So I believe that the data we
4 have, which is old, still is pretty compelling on the
5 larger question of whether BMT can adequately supplant endarterectomy.

6 DR. GOODMAN: So in this case you're willing
7 to accept the older data?

8 DR. GRAY: Yes, absent any other data we have
9 today, and clearly the CREST data actually in terms of
10 the risk of endarterectomy has dropped a couple percent

11 from NASCET, so again, medical therapy has even a
12 greater bar to get to here.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thanks, Dr. Gray. Other
14 points from our speakers on question 3.a? Panel, on
15 this issue? We'll go with Goldstein and Gorelick
16 first.

17 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yeah. So, the rate of
18 stenosis, angiographic stenosis is greater than 50
19 percent, and I think it's important to recognize that
20 in symptomatic stenosis, from the randomized trials,
21 the benefit of surgery increases with increasing
22 degrees of stenosis up to near occlusion where you then
23 lose benefit.

24 In the 50 to 69 percent range, the benefit is
25 marginal, and there have been many analyses looking at
00284

1 high level interactions trying to identify the group
2 that might benefit there. The benefit compared to
3 medical therapy, even years ago when the trial was
4 done, was very small.

5 In high rates of stenosis, from 70-plus to
6 below near occlusion, I think that the rate of stroke
7 soon after the event was so high that I don't think
8 even the best of medical therapy right now would be
9 able to counter that.

10 So I think that looking at, just taking 50
11 percent or greater I don't think is the appropriate way
12 to ask that question, since the evidence is
13 overwhelming that there's a difference based on the
14 greater stenosis in symptomatic patients.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. But just do note that
16 the 50 percent is by angiography and the 70 percent is
17 by ultrasound.

18 MR. GOLDSTEIN: And that also is quite
19 important, because as we heard, ultrasound is not the
20 greatest way in the world of figuring the degrees of
21 stenosis, but that's the way it's being done very
22 often.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Understood, thanks for that
24 point. Dr. Gorelick, sir.

25 DR. GORELICK: Question. When we say best
00285

1 medical therapy, what are we referring to, what was
2 done in NASCET and ACAS, or what the new standard is
3 through SAMMPRIS?

4 DR. GOODMAN: I would suggest that you put
5 yourselves in the shoes of the doctor to whom, the
6 physician to whom Dr. Jacques was referring, he's faced
7 with a patient walking in who's got these concerns.

8 DR. GORELICK: So currently?

9 DR. GOODMAN: If that's how you'd
10 characterize it, yes, sir. Dr. Phurrough.

11 DR. PHURROUGH: I have a bit of concern with
12 the contention that a good trial 20 years ago that was

13 considered adequate to make a determination about best
14 medical therapy is today adequate, when we know that
15 best medical therapy has changed. Even though it's the
16 only evidence we've got and it was adequate at some
17 time in the past, I think it's inappropriate to call
18 that adequate today if we know that it's, the
19 comparisons are significantly different.

20 DR. GOODMAN: I think that fits in nicely
21 with Dr. Gorelick's point. Dr. Hlatky.

22 DR. HLATKY: I agree with Dr. Phurrough's
23 concern. I was trying to think of what advances would
24 make our short-term risk that much different, you know,
25 what do we have now that we -- you know, the

00286

1 hypertension and diabetes, all that stuff is longer
2 term, and in the short term I do think statins would
3 help stabilize the plaque and eventually help somebody,
4 but I'm not sure that we have anything else, so I am a
5 little bit more willing to give a pass to the old data
6 in this particular situation. In other words, I think
7 that the principle from the trial may still hold, I
8 don't know that the world has changed that much.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. We do know the world has
10 changed in many ways, we've heard a few hours of that,
11 so let's keep that in mind. Dr. Gorelick, and then we
12 will move the question.

13 DR. GORELICK: Just very quickly, I would
14 respectfully disagree, having been involved in some of
15 the trials and knowing what kind of adherence
16 compliance was administered. It was basically what
17 medicines are you on, we checked the box and they were
18 out the door. There is nowhere near the kind of
19 scrutiny that occurred in SAMMPRIS or in some of the
20 other programs that are going on now, so I am
21 questioning the risk factor control.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, we're going to move the
23 question now, and this is question 3.a once again.
24 This is an adequacy of evidence question, and I
25 apologize, it's going to take me a while to read it

00287

1 again, but question three, for persons with symptomatic
2 carotid atherosclerosis and carotid narrowing defined
3 as greater than or equal to 50 percent by angiography,
4 greater than or equal to 70 percent by ultrasound, who
5 are not generally considered at high risk for adverse
6 events from carotid endarterectomy, A, how confident
7 are you that there's adequate evidence -- this is an
8 adequacy of evidence question, not which one is better
9 or not, adequacy of evidence -- to determine whether or
10 not either CAS or endarterectomy is the favored
11 treatment strategy as compared to best medical therapy
12 alone, to decrease stroke or death in the Medicare
13 population? Adequacy of evidence, are either CAS or
14 endarterectomy favored treatment strategy compared to

15 BMT alone?
16 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
17 staff.)
18 DR. GOODMAN: It looks like we've got 3.4.
19 Dr. Phurrough, your score.
20 DR. PHURROUGH: Steve Phurrough, two.
21 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, four.
22 DR. GORELICK: Phil Gorelick, two.
23 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, four.
24 MS. MOORE: Moore, five.
25 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, three.

00288

1 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, three.
2 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, three.
3 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, four.
4 DR. JUHN: Juhn, four.
5 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, three.
6 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, three.
7 DR. SPENCE: Spence, five, NASCET.
8 DR. GOODMAN: I'm not sure that was part of
9 the score, but okay. 3.4 looks larger than 2.5, so
10 we're going to proceed to question 3.b. There's your
11 distribution, okay? So we're going to move to question
12 3.b now. By your scores of greater than 2.5, you're
13 saying that there is adequate evidence to make this
14 determination, so if there is at least intermediate
15 confidence, which we've got, how confident are you that
16 -- we've now got a three-part question, and Ms. Ellis,
17 we're going to take three votes, are we not?
18 MS. ELLIS: Yes.
19 DR. GOODMAN: So this is 3.b.i. how
20 confident are you that CAS, stenting is the favored
21 treatment strategy in this population, CAS is the
22 favored treatment strategy in this population? By
23 favored, net of benefits and risks. Note population,
24 it's not any particular individual, this is phrased as
25 a population question. Distilled discussion? Dr. Gray

00289

1 first, and let's keep them brief if we can.
2 DR. GRAY: I will try to address this
3 question in three different ways. First is, the CREST
4 showed no difference in modern carotid stenting versus
5 endarterectomy for the primary endpoints of stroke,
6 death and MI, both for 30 days and out to four years.
7 That's the first answer to the question.
8 The second would be that the last half of
9 CREST, and I showed you these data in the symptomatic
10 population actually, did very well with the at risk
11 population having no major strokes or deaths in this
12 trial.
13 Third is that we have new strategies with
14 possible protection, embolic protection which have been
15 showing in prospective trials to actually reduce the
16 complication rates in this group to less than two

17 percent and actually one trial with zero percent in
18 several hundred patients.
19 And lastly, something we haven't talked about
20 today, implementation of the therapy is actually
21 equally important to its outcome. In England, for
22 instance, there's an aspirational goal of getting to 72
23 hours for the symptomatic patient to the earliest onset
24 of treatment. I would submit that stenting, with the
25 kind of ease of gathering of the team is relatively

00290

1 straightforward to do in a relatively short period of
2 time. So I wouldn't put it as a favored treatment
3 strategy, I would put it as a co-equal choice among
4 operational patients, not an exclusive choice but one
5 which is complementary.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gray. Other
7 comments? Dr. Moore?

8 DR. MOORE: Again, now we're talking about
9 symptomatic patients that are candidates for
10 intervention, and I think the overwhelming evidence
11 right now is that CAS carries twice the death and
12 stroke rate as does endarterectomy, with the offsetting
13 issue of myocardial infarction and recognizing that
14 stroke has the same adverse effect in terms of
15 longevity at the end of four years as does MI. So I
16 think in my hands and in my opinion at the moment,
17 using the current treatment platforms available with
18 CAS, I would favor endarterectomy.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks. Since we're already
20 talking about all three at once, if our speakers want
21 to address all three, let's do that, since I think it's
22 kind of difficult to sort of isolate them, and then we
23 will be able to have a more efficient conversation,
24 because you've already mentioned a couple of
25 alternatives as opposed to one. Any further comments

00291

1 about whether CAS, endarterectomy or best medical
2 therapy alone is the favored treatment among those?
3 Dr. Abbott.

4 DR. ABBOTT: Well, they sure get
5 BMT no matter what you do, and I will agree with
6 Dr. Moore that the overwhelming evidence at the moment is
7 that with stenting patients face about twice the average
8 annual risk, in fact twice the periprocedural risk of stroke
9 or death, and longer term risks, and that's in the best
10 academic centers. If you're going to open it up to the
11 wider community where there is less standardization,
12 less experience, you can expect higher complications
13 and risks. People are already more familiar with
14 surgery out there, and we'll have to go through a learning
15 curve with stenting. We're not ready for a rollout in that sense.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Abbott. Yes, I
17 should have made that explicit earlier today, but when
18 we talk about stenting and endarterectomy, we're

19 assuming all are getting best medical therapy as well.
20 Thank you for reminding us of that. Further comments
21 by our main speakers about the relative favoredness of
22 these three approaches, these strategies? Okay.
23 Did we have a Venn diagram that goes with
24 this one, Charlie? Panel? Dr. Spence, Dr. Goldstein,
25 Dr. Sedrakyan.

00292

1 DR. SPENCE: I think we've had enough
2 discussion and we can vote.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. We're pretty close
4 there, and I respect your opinion. Dr. Goldstein.
5 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Just a point of
6 clarification. The underlying question that CMS asks
7 us to address is for stroke or death, and when we talk
8 about the best strategy, are we talking about the best
9 strategy for stroke or death, or is it a more global
10 best strategy?
11 DR. GOODMAN: The outcomes about which CMS
12 cares are made explicit in the beginning.
13 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Stroke or death, okay.
14 DR. GOODMAN: Was it Dr. Phillips who had a
15 comment or Dr. Sedrakyan? Dr. Sedrakyan.
16 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Really a quick comment,
17 reflection. I think the methodological issues are
18 going to be important in my decision-making for this
19 question, and I just want to put that for the record,
20 that some of the issues about methodology, how the
21 trials were designed are still bothering me.
22 And the second issue is this comparative
23 effectiveness question. Is there geographic variation
24 in the country? Is this an access issue, particularly
25 if within two weeks people need to get care for better

00293

1 outcomes, do they have access to a hospital with CEA
2 available, or do they have access to a facility that
3 can offer them carotid stenting?
4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Sedrakyan, those are
5 excellent comments. You might want to reserve those
6 for when we discuss, if we have time, the research
7 gaps, thank you, but that's an excellent point. Other
8 points to be made on the relative favoredness of these
9 three alternatives before we move to a vote? Dr.
10 Curtis.
11 DR. CURTIS: I just want to again state for
12 the record that I disagree with the way that this
13 question is being posed in that I don't believe it
14 should be favored, I think it should be reasonable, and
15 I think that would very much make a difference in
16 voting for myself and others on the panel.
17 DR. GOODMAN: It is favored, however, in this
18 instance, but your point is well taken with regard to
19 your preference for the term reasonable, and that may
20 arise at some point. Dr. Goldstein, if it's on this,

21 and make it short.

22 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Just, again, another point of
23 order, that I think the decisions might be different if
24 we were talking about moderate grades of stenosis as
25 opposed to high grades of stenosis. The way the

00294

1 question is asked is as to stroke or death for stenosis
2 greater than 50 percent by angiography.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Well, the question is specific
4 about the mode of detection. Yes, Dr. Phurrough.

5 DR. PHURROUGH: Again, sort of a procedural
6 comment here. The way I read this question is if you
7 vote high in one, you have to vote low in the other
8 two; you don't have an option of voting high or low in
9 all three.

10 DR. GOODMAN: That's what favored means. So
11 thanks for that what should have been an obvious point,
12 but I'm certainly glad Dr. Phurrough reminded us and,
13 you know, your scores will be on the record, so you
14 might want to consider an external perception of your
15 internal validity.

16 So, let's move to the question then and
17 again, it is favored, remember the risks and benefits,
18 it is population, not necessarily individuals. So, we
19 have intermediate confidence just from the previous
20 scoring, let's start with number one. How confident
21 are you that stenting is the favored treatment strategy
22 in this population? CAS is the favored treatment
23 strategy in this population, one, low confidence,
24 three, intermediate, five, high. Favored treatment
25 among the options.

00295

1 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
2 staff.)

3 DR. GOODMAN: That goes to a mean of 2.0.

4 Thank you. Dr. Phurrough, your score.

5 DR. PHURROUGH: Steve Phurrough, two.

6 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, two.

7 DR. GORELICK: Phil Gorelick, three.

8 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, two.

9 MS. MOORE: Moore, two.

10 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, one.

11 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan one, but I would
12 change it to two.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Sedrakyan, what was your
14 score?

15 DR. SEDRAKYAN: One.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, sir.

17 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, two.

18 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, three.

19 DR. JUHN: Juhn, two.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, two for stroke or
21 death.

22 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, one.

23 DR. SPENCE: Spence, one.
24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. Let's
25 move now to item two, which is the endarterectomy being

00296

1 the favorite. So, how confident are you that carotid
2 endarterectomy is the favored treatment strategy in
3 this population, a scale of one to five?

4 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
5 staff.)

6 DR. GOODMAN: That's 3.4. Dr. Phurrough,
7 your score?

8 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, two.

9 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, four.

10 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, three.

11 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, four.

12 MS. MOORE: Moore, four.

13 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, three.

14 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyán, four.

15 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, three.

16 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, four.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. Oh, I'm
18 sorry. Dr. Juhn.

19 DR. JUHN: Juhn, four.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, four.

21 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, three.

22 DR. SPENCE: Spence, five.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. Let's
24 move to item three, then, which is best medical therapy
25 alone. How confident are you that best medical therapy

00297

1 alone is the favored treatment strategy in this
2 population, scale of one to five?

3 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
4 staff.)

5 DR. GOODMAN: That looks like 1.6. And just
6 so I don't forget, let's start with Dr. Spence, at the
7 other end of the table.

8 DR. SPENCE: Spence, one.

9 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, two.

10 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, three, but again,
11 this is over this entire range of stenosis.

12 DR. JUHN: Juhn, two.

13 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, two.

14 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, one.

15 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyán, two.

16 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, one.

17 MS. MOORE: Moore, three.

18 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, one.

19 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, one.

20 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, one.

21 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, two.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. So of
23 those three scores, it was only the carotid
24 endarterectomy that scored 2.5 or higher. Therefore,

25 we move to this discussion question which reads as
00298

1 follows, and this applies only now to the carotid
2 endarterectomy.
3 If there is at least intermediate confidence
4 for questions 3.b.i, ii or iii, for which there is, for
5 endarterectomy, please discuss the impact of the
6 following on your conclusions. First, patient age,
7 gender and racial/ethnic background. Let's take all
8 these together. Time to treatment, for example, less
9 than two weeks or greater than two weeks from onset of
10 symptoms. Those are the two.

11 So for carotid endarterectomy, considering
12 how you made your decision and what factors may have
13 had an effect on that, patient age, gender or
14 racial/ethnic background, comments by the panel? I see
15 no -- oh, Dr. Goldstein.

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Again, here is where we look
17 at Dr. Rothwell's and other studies, looking at
18 meta-analyses looking at interactions, the data
19 suggests that most of the benefit is very early on,
20 that there is heterogeneity between men and women. And
21 I don't know that there are enough African-Americans or
22 other race/ethnic groups to make any comments at all
23 about the racial disparities in the efficacy of
24 endarterectomy.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And I should have
00299

1 asked the speakers, do the speakers have any comments
2 on patient age, gender or racial/ethnic background?

3 Yes, Charlie, would you put the question back up?
4 Thank you, Dr. Abbott. Any comments by our speakers
5 here on these issues, patient age, gender,
6 racial/ethnic background? Dr. Hlatky.

7 DR. HLATKY: You know, I was pretty convinced
8 by the pooled data and other things that there's an
9 effect of age relative to other alternatives, and I
10 also think just on first principles that the risk of
11 endarterectomy is surely a function of age, and others
12 on the panel have quoted data about differences between
13 men and women and they certainly need to be
14 investigated further. I didn't see anything on race,
15 and it certainly merits investigation but hasn't been
16 adequately looked at.

17 And the time to treatment certainly seems
18 like it matters too, so where the cutoffs are, I don't
19 know if we have as good empirical data as we should.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for that. Any other
21 comments about the patient characteristics or time to
22 treatment here? Yes, Dr. Brott.

23 DR. BROTT: Very briefly, I would just say
24 that I think our evidence for age, the CREST lead-in
25 was discontinued because of age, but CREST showed the

00300

1 age effect driven by stroke at 64 and the European
2 trials showed the effect of age. This is the strongest
3 characteristic that I think we have.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you, Dr. Brott.

5 Dr. Abbott, do you have a comment on one of these?

6 DR. ABBOTT: It's a complicated question

7 because we're dealing with a lot of effort there and

8 we're dealing with three interventions, is that right?

9 DR. GOODMAN: Well, we want to know how any
10 of these might have had any effect on how one might
11 have answered the previous question.

12 DR. ABBOTT: Well, something that hasn't been
13 mentioned so far with respect to time since symptoms,

14 at the Veith symposium last year Dr. Fraedrich

15 presented some more information and abstracts

16 regarding, from his pooled analysis of the symptomatic

17 stenting versus surgery trials, the three of them,

18 SPACE, EVA and the international stenting trial,

19 showing that the patients who were symptomatic and had

20 either procedure within two weeks of their symptoms, so

21 the ones that we're really targeting, they had three times the

22 risk of periprocedural stroke or death with stenting

23 compared to surgery. That's new information in

24 preparation presented in abstract.

25 DR. GOODMAN: We prefer when it's published,

00301

1 but thank you for that. Dr. Gray, and this will be the

2 last comment.

3 DR. GRAY: Published data from CREST shows no

4 difference from onset of symptoms by therapy, so

5 endarterectomy and stenting showed no difference from

6 time of onset of symptoms.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you. Any last,

8 Dr. Sedrakyan and then Dr. Spence, on this issue.

9 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I wanted to state for the

10 record again that the concern I have about addressing

11 patient level factors and access factors but not

12 interventionist level factors, I think it's important

13 to consider individual physician and facility, maybe

14 public reporting their outcomes for comparative

15 effectiveness in decision-making by patients, that

16 should be part of the decision-making. And access

17 within two weeks, so if it's a rural area, people have

18 access only to carotid artery stenting, I think that

19 should be a preferred approach as well, so it should be

20 part of the decision-making.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much for that

22 excellent point.

23 Question four now, let's move to question

24 four. This series of questions is going to mirror the

25 previous set, we're going to move to asymptomatic now.

00302

1 For persons with asymptomatic carotid atherosclerosis

2 and carotid narrowing, defined as greater than or equal

3 to 60 percent by angiography or at least 70 percent by
4 ultrasound, who are not generally considered at high
5 risk for adverse events from carotid endarterectomy, A,
6 how confident are you that there's adequate evidence,
7 once again an adequacy of evidence question, to
8 determine whether or not either stenting or
9 endarterectomy is the favored treatment strategy as
10 compared to best medical therapy alone, to decrease
11 stroke or death in the Medicare population? So this is
12 an adequacy of evidence question very similar --

13 DR. FENDRICK: Point of order. If we're
14 highly confident that it doesn't, is that a one or a
15 five? Adequacy of the evidence, I think it's a one,
16 because you have favored in there, so it would be --

17 DR. GOODMAN: It doesn't matter what the
18 evidence says, it's the confidence in the body of
19 evidence to make some determination.

20 DR. FENDRICK: That it's better.

21 DR. GOODMAN: No, that --

22 DR. FENDRICK: Favored, sorry.

23 DR. GOODMAN: We'll make the judgment about
24 favored or not in part B.

25 DR. FENDRICK: No, A is where the word

00303

1 favored --

2 DR. GOODMAN: A is whether the body of
3 evidence is adequate to make a determination regarding
4 favoredness.

5 DR. FENDRICK: Whether or not --

6 DR. GOODMAN: If you can't make a
7 determination, if you think the evidence is inadequate
8 to make a determination, chances are you would vote
9 more toward the one end of the scale. If you think
10 there's enough evidence to go on --

11 DR. FENDRICK: Either way, okay.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Yes.

13 DR. FENDRICK: Robert's Rules would not
14 approve of this question, but I understand that.

15 DR. GOODMAN: All right. Any comments by our
16 speakers now that we're speaking about the asymptomatic
17 population? Dr. Grant.

18 DR. GRANT: First of all, if I understand the
19 question correctly, I just want to make a point, that
20 it is comprised of what are really indirect comparisons
21 and observational data. And observational data,
22 although it's rated typically, although a lot of
23 support is given to it, still it is rated, generally
24 rated low, so this is a very very tricky question.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Grant, actually your

00304

1 response helps, is clear in that you made a
2 characterization of the adequacy of the evidence just
3 now, and that was quite germane. Dr. Abbott and then
4 Dr. Brott. Dr. Abbott, and let's -- we're all going to

5 be getting to the point here.
6 DR. ABBOTT: In the 14-association guidelines
7 that came out this year, last year now, quality meta-analyses
8 are now classified as Class I evidence, and we have at
9 least two of those showing nationally that the rates
10 are so low now with medical treatment. And if you
11 consider all the evidence, the measurements of risk
12 with medical treatment alone and you consider what
13 happens in routine practice, in routine practice we
14 don't usually measure the risk of stroke and death with
15 surgery, and where it is measured it's usually higher
16 than the randomized trials, and the randomized trials
17 that benchmark three percent stroke or death are now
18 out of date.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you, Dr. Abbott.
20 And in some evidence hierarchies, yes, a meta-analysis
21 of RCTs is toward the top. Thank you. Dr. Brott, and
22 then Dr. Gray. Asymptomatic.

23 DR. BROTT: I think that the evidence is such
24 that I'm not confident with that patient that
25 Dr. Jacques stated, and hence, I think there's need for

00305

1 a contemporary randomized trial.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Gray.

3 DR. GRAY: If I look at the randomized data
4 that's available in ACAS and ACST with all the faults
5 that have been discussed about them, those are the
6 Level A data that we have available, and those data
7 suggest that we should be confident that we would
8 benefit the patient with endarterectomy or stenting.
9 The meta-analysis and other things that were
10 described here today as Level C data, there's no
11 quibbling about that, and I think it's important that
12 we remember the lesson of hormone replacement therapy
13 where we all thought we should be giving estrogens for
14 cardiovascular prevention, and lo and behold, the Hirsh
15 trial told us in fact that was not a good idea and it
16 was in fact detrimental. So, please, I would offer the
17 panel the level A evidence is for benefit.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gray. Panel,
19 let's get to the point on this. Any particular issues
20 that haven't been raised before with adequacy of
21 evidence on this issue 4.a, because we're going to look
22 at the favoredness among those three strategies.

23 Dr. Hlatky.

24 DR. HLATKY: I just wanted to reiterate my
25 concern about the squishiness of the definition of

00306

1 asymptomatic here and how it relates to the evidence.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for that, duly noted
3 yet again, and glad you did. Good point. Yes, Dr.
4 Gorelick.

5 DR. GORELICK: Again, best medical therapy, I
6 think has dramatically changed over time.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, and as you raised earlier,
8 correct. All right. Let's run the vote here on the
9 adequacy of the evidence here, please take out your
10 pads. So for persons with asymptomatic carotid
11 atherosclerosis and carotid narrowing of at least 60
12 percent by angiography and at least 70 percent by
13 ultrasound who are not generally considered at high
14 risk for adverse events from carotid endarterectomy,
15 how confident are you that there is adequate evidence
16 to determine whether or not either stenting or
17 endarterectomy is the favored treatment strategy as
18 compared to BMT alone to decrease stroke or death in
19 the Medicare population, one to five?
20 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
21 staff.)

22 DR. GOODMAN: 2.0. What does this tell us?

23 DR. FENDRICK: It tells us the question is
24 bad.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Exactly. Well, it tells you
00307

1 that you as a group don't judge that the evidence is
2 adequate to make that determination. Okay? So,
3 Dr. Fendrick, we'll start with your vote.

4 DR. FENDRICK: I have Dr. Spence's vote,
5 five, and I vote five for whether I cannot, and one if
6 I whether. I want it on the record that the way the
7 question is written allows you to vote for one or five
8 feeling exactly the same way depending how you
9 interpret it. We'll have this conversation.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Since you've all voted and
11 opined on it further. This is an issue of adequacy of
12 evidence to make the favoredness discussion.
13 Dr. Goldstein.

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Two.

15 DR. JUHN: Juhn, two.

16 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, three.

17 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, two.

18 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyán, one.

19 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, one.

20 MS. MOORE: Moore, three.

21 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, two.

22 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, one.

23 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, three.

24 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, two.

25 DR. GOODMAN: All right, thank you. So,
00308

1 since this score did not achieve a level of 2.5, we
2 don't need to ask that next set of questions; is that
3 correct, Ms. Ellis?

4 MS. ELLIS: Correct.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. That being the case
6 then, we don't need to deal with 4.b by virtue of your
7 scores, and then we are not asked for the discussion
8 question, which also depends on having achieved a score

9 of 2.5. And by the way, panel, we're going to try to
10 work to save a few minutes at the end. I know that
11 some of you are going to have some comments about
12 things like adequacy of questions and data gaps and so
13 forth, so the votes won't be your final word.
14 This being the case, we're going to move to
15 question five now. For persons with -- and we'll put
16 up question five, thanks, Charlie. For persons with
17 asymptomatic carotid atherosclerosis who are not
18 generally considered at high risk for stroke in either
19 cerebral hemispheres, that is asymptomatic, not
20 generally considered high risk in either hemisphere, A,
21 how confident are you that there's adequate evidence to
22 determine whether or not CAS, endarterectomy or best
23 medical therapy alone is the favored treatment strategy
24 to decrease stroke or death in the Medicare population?
25 I think you've seen a question like that before. And

00309

1 then we'll move on with regard to, if that score
2 achieves a level of 2.5, then we will look indeed at
3 the favoredness.
4 So we're dealing now with asymptomatic not
5 generally considered in the high risk for either
6 hemisphere. Do any of our speakers want to describe in
7 summary the evidence on that point?

8 DR. GRANT: Before that, I just want to make
9 sure I'm interpreting this question correctly.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Yes.

11 DR. GRANT: Do we assume they have a
12 stenosis, and if so, what percent stenosis, is it
13 anyone off the street with any risk factors for a fatty
14 plaque in the carotid artery?

15 DR. GOODMAN: That's what we've got.
16 (Discussion off microphone.)

17 DR. SCHAFER: Yes. It will affect the second
18 part of the question, the high risk of stroke.

19 DR. GRANT: I'm not trying to assume
20 anything. Assuming they have stenosis, I think there's
21 been a general in some ways consensus, persuasive
22 convincing arguments about the value of best medical
23 therapy, some of which I've stated as well. I do also
24 want to point out, those data are observational again,
25 and so in terms of grading of the evidence, comparing

00310

1 best medical therapy to either of these two procedures
2 would be rated low, and hence the uncertainty and the
3 premise for further research.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Further comments on
5 this? Again, these are people not generally considered
6 at high risk for stroke as reflected in the previous
7 questions. Dr. Phurrough.

8 DR. PHURROUGH: So the patient shows up in
9 the office and they say I want to know if I'm high risk
10 for stroke, they may or may not have had their lifeline

11 screening at the van down the street and it showed less
12 than 50 percent stenosis if they had the screening, or
13 they've not had a screening. So it's everybody who is
14 not in question four, right?

15 DR. GOODMAN: Right. Okay. Dr. Brott.

16 DR. BROTT: Taking Dr. Phurrough's or, excuse
17 me, Dr. Jacques' approach, I'm not sure these patients
18 really exist in any real way, because, you know, when
19 they come in to you they either have a bruit or they
20 don't, they have less than 50 percent stenosis or they
21 don't, they've got 50 to 79 or they don't, and that's
22 kind of how we deal with them, so this would be a
23 difficult question for the panel.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Unless advised otherwise, we
25 will leave it as is. Yes?

00311

1 DR. SCHAFER: I mean, these are circular
2 questions, as you just pointed out, and if you look at
3 the questions that follow this, I think it relates to
4 that, so take it at face value.

5 SPEAKER: They're in conflict with the
6 guidelines for treatment, so the guidelines are
7 determined by the degree of stenosis based on the
8 noninvasive or invasive testing. And so you're
9 flipping a coin to say oh, they're less than this or
10 they're greater than that. This is real cognitive
11 dissonance for us.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Jacques, would you comment,
13 please?

14 DR. JACQUES: Sure. Would it be helpful for
15 the sake of this question to say that when you're
16 thinking about the adequacy of evidence for CAS or CEA
17 in particular, that you consider it in the context in
18 which it is currently being used in the community? So
19 if it is a patient who happens for whatever reason to
20 fit the stem, but they have a 20 percent stenosis, I
21 don't know that anyone is suggesting that those people
22 need any sort of intervention. So if you take the
23 first three lines in the stem, and then for CAS, those
24 patients who would customarily, however you want to
25 define that, based on current practice patterns be

00312

1 considered seriously for CAS, be considered seriously
2 for CEA, and then I suppose for best medical therapy
3 and one that's not necessarily dealing with a presumed
4 level of stenosis as an action point. If it's helpful
5 to consider it that way, you certainly can.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So, would you give us a
7 little phrase that might go with the question just one
8 more time?

9 DR. JACQUES: Okay. For persons with
10 asymptomatic carotid atherosclerosis who are not
11 generally considered at high risk for stroke in either
12 cerebral hemisphere, how confident are you that there

13 is adequate evidence to determine whether or not CAS,
14 if performed based on current clinical practice, or CEA
15 performed based on current clinical practice, or BMT
16 alone, et cetera, is the favored strategy?

17 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, that helps. We're not
18 giving a cutoff here for stenosis, but as currently
19 performed. Dr. Goldstein.

20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Yeah. And again, the only
21 difference between this question and the last question
22 was the lack now of indication of degree of stenosis.
23 Otherwise, the questions were identical, right, so
24 that's the only point, now we don't know if there's
25 stenosis there or not?

00313

1 DR. GOODMAN: Well, the previous question --

2 DR. GOLDSTEIN: The previous question is
3 identical except it stated a degree of stenosis. This
4 one says asymptomatic carotid atherosclerosis, it
5 doesn't say how you know that, and it doesn't give you
6 a degree of stenosis.

7 DR. GOODMAN: One difference is the previous
8 question referred to high risk for adverse events from
9 carotid endarterectomy, and this one does not say that,
10 right, so it would be average risk. Yes, Dr. Phillips.

11 DR. PHILLIPS: To me this question makes no
12 sense and I can't vote on it.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Zeman.

14 DR. ZEMAN: I guess from my perspective when
15 they say generally not considered at high risk, that
16 you either don't have clinical evidence that they're at
17 high risk or you have, you know, a nonsignificant
18 stenosis. So that's how I kind of took it, basically
19 that it was basically either non-high risk from an
20 angio perspective or in terms of their clinical
21 parameters. So I don't know if that's what they're
22 trying to get at, if we feel we have the evidence for
23 it, but they're trying to get at best medical therapy
24 as an option, basically, for patients like this, and
25 it's hard to know what direction to go with it.

00314

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. It sounds like we don't
2 quite have agreement on the, excuse the term,
3 votability of this question. Any further input from
4 CAG on this or would you like us to take it as is, what
5 would you like us to do, take it as is? Okay. Let's
6 take it as is, and here's what we're going to do.

7 We've already made some comments about this which are
8 most welcome, we'll have a chance to make further
9 comments later if you need to, but we'll take it as is,
10 and I would ask that you take into consideration
11 Dr. Jacques' elaboration of it, okay? You used the
12 phrase current clinical practice for each of those,
13 okay? Dr. Phurrough.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: It's not uncommon that in the

15 treatment of a whole host of diseases that guidelines
16 are developed and they're ignored, and patients are
17 treated off guideline. It seems to me that this
18 question is asking, is there any evidence to support
19 the use of these treatments outside the guidelines,
20 which do not support treatment of patients who are not
21 high risk.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Sedrakyan, we're going to
23 have to move on this.

24 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I just want to add to what
25 Steve said. If we vote that there's no evidence, it

00315

1 doesn't mean that there needs to be more evidence.

2 DR. GOODMAN: That's right. We just want to
3 know what the adequacy of evidence is in this instance.

4 Okay. With that proviso, and look, we fully recognize
5 that this question isn't worded in a way that satisfies
6 everyone, and the world is imperfect. Your questions
7 and points have been duly noted, which may be just as
8 important as the voting itself. I want to proceed.

9 Try to keep in mind Dr. Jacques' explanation with
10 regard to current clinical practice if that helps you
11 answer this question.

12 So, for persons with asymptomatic carotid
13 atherosclerosis who are not generally considered at a
14 high for stroke in either hemisphere, A, how confident
15 are you that there's adequate evidence to determine
16 whether or not CAS, CEA or BMT alone is the favored
17 treatment strategy to decrease stroke or death in the
18 Medicare population, keeping in mind the phrase Dr.
19 Jacques used about current clinical practice to help
20 you make that judgment about the relevance of these
21 patients.

22 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
23 staff.)

24 DR. GOODMAN: It looks like 2.9. That's
25 interesting, I think that's what we call a bimodal

00316

1 distribution, okay. So the record has, we've got the
2 score and it's clear that it's a bimodal distribution.

3 We're going to proceed with the voting in any case.
4 One might say that the 2.9 only tells you about the
5 extremes and nothing about an actual consensus, there
6 doesn't appear to be consensus, but we're going to try
7 to go quickly and have this vote for each one. Oh yes,
8 Dr. Phurrough, yes, please start with your vote.

9 DR. PHURROUGH: I voted five because I think
10 there is plenty of evidence to show that you should not
11 treat patients off this guideline.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Curtis.

13 DR. CURTIS: I voted one because I don't
14 understand the question.

15 DR. GORELICK: I voted one because I don't
16 understand the question.

17 DR. HLATKY: I voted five because I agree
18 with Dr. Phurrough.
19 MS. MOORE: I voted two.
20 DR. PHILLIPS: I voted five for the same
21 reason.
22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I voted one for the same
23 reason.
24 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, two.
25 DR. ZEMAN: I voted four because it was the

00317

1 only number not taken.
2 DR. JUHN: Juhn, one.
3 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, four, because the
4 operative portion of this thing was at low risk for
5 stroke.
6 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, five, and Spence,
7 five.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. The chair is going
9 to comment, and suggest that the evidence is adequate
10 to make this determination, it's lacking in many ways
11 but there is adequate evidence. My vote, I don't vote
12 and that would not count.
13 CMS, would you prefer that we actually walk
14 through this, since the score is at least 2.5? Let's
15 do that. We're going to ask now about the relative
16 favoredness of these three for that population,
17 understanding some of the concerns about the wording of
18 the question. In this population as we understand it,
19 do the speakers want to make any comment? I don't see
20 any. Panel, any comment on this? No. Okay.
21 We're going to proceed and vote as the Agency
22 has asked us, and we're going to look first with regard
23 to the stenting, whether stenting is the favored
24 treatment among the three. Dr. Phurrough, did you have
25 a comment?

00318

1 DR. PHURROUGH: The way that I am reading
2 this question, there's plenty of evidence to show that
3 none of these are the favored treatment, so unlike the
4 last question, I think it's perfectly acceptable to
5 vote very low on all of them.
6 DR. GOODMAN: That would depend on your score
7 on the earlier one but we want to hear your opinion.
8 Yes, Dr. Phillips.
9 DR. PHILLIPS: I agree with him in concept,
10 it depends on what we call best medical therapy. If we
11 consider it to be optimal medical therapy for lipids
12 and hypertension and so on, I might agree with you. But
13 for this patient, best medical therapy might be close
14 to no medical therapy. It might be something different
15 than best medical therapy in this respect.
16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Steinbrook.
17 DR. STEINBROOK: Just to get on the record
18 some uncertainties to what this question might mean or

19 not mean, it's hard to make a case that you're not in
20 favor of the best medical therapy for a patient in any
21 context. And at least in the context of this, no
22 matter what you answer, you wouldn't want to imply that
23 you didn't think that the appropriate medical therapy,
24 both specifically to what may or may not be happening
25 in their neck and elsewhere in their cardiovascular

00319

1 system, wasn't a good idea.

2 DR. GOODMAN: So we are still asked what the
3 favored therapy is, right?

4 DR. STEINBROOK: I understand that, but to
5 give some context to it.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. I'm going
7 to proceed to ask for the vote here on the stenting.
8 How confident are you that the stenting is the favored
9 treatment strategy in this population, given your
10 judgment about the adequacy of the evidence, is CAS the
11 favored treatment strategy in this population, one to
12 five?

13 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
14 staff.)

15 DR. GOODMAN: The score is one. Dr.
16 Phurrough, your score.

17 DR. PHURROUGH: One.

18 DR. GOODMAN: We need to state it, though,
19 for the record, yes, Dr. Curtis.

20 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, one.

21 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, one.

22 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, one.

23 MS. MOORE: Moore, one.

24 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, one.

25 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, one.

00320

1 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, one.

2 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, one.

3 DR. JUHN: Juhn, one.

4 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, one.

5 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, one, and Spence,
6 one.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. We're going to now
8 proceed to carotid endarterectomy for this population.
9 How confident are you the carotid endarterectomy is the
10 favored treatment strategy in this population, scale of
11 one to five?

12 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
13 staff.)

14 DR. GOODMAN: It's got to be a one, Dr.
15 Phurrough.

16 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, one.

17 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, one.

18 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, one.

19 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, one.

20 MS. MOORE: Moore, one.

21 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, one.
22 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, one.
23 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, one.
24 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, one.
25 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, one.

00321

1 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, one, Spence, one.
2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Let's move to best
3 medical therapy alone, scale of one to five. How
4 confident are you that best medical therapy alone is
5 the favored treatment strategy in this population?
6 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
7 staff.)
8 DR. GOODMAN: 4.2. Dr. Phurrough, your
9 score.
10 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, five.
11 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, five.
12 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, five.
13 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, five.
14 MS. MOORE: Moore, three.
15 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, five.
16 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, three.
17 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, two.
18 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, five.
19 DR. JUHN: Juhn, five.
20 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, four.
21 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, five, Spence, five.
22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. With
23 regard, then, to best medical therapy alone, that was
24 the only one that scored greater than 2.5. Any
25 considerations regarding patient age, gender,

00322

1 racial/ethnic background, as well as concurrent best
2 medical therapy, although in this instance obviously
3 it's still best medical therapy, so we're asking about
4 patient age, gender, and racial/ethnic background, how
5 might that have affected your conclusion or your score?
6 I don't believe I have any more comments from
7 the speakers on this one. Any comments here about age,
8 gender, racial/ethnic background? I think we had a
9 pretty good discussion of that in regard to the
10 evidence or lack thereof to this point. No further
11 discussion on that.
12 Let's move to question six. Question six has
13 to do with the general Medicare population and this is
14 a voting question, so question six asks, how confident
15 are you that there is adequate evidence to determine
16 whether or not carotid artery screening of asymptomatic
17 persons decreases stroke or death? This is in the
18 general Medicare population, screening of asymptomatic
19 persons ultimately decreases stroke or death. And I'll
20 just comment that we understand that there's some
21 distance between a screen and a stroke or death, and
22 we're trying to understand your take on the evidence

23 with regard to making that connection with screening to
24 ultimate patient outcome, understanding that there are
25 intervening steps along the way. Comments by our

00323

1 speakers? This is Dr. Gray.

2 DR. GRAY: In hopes of moving this along,
3 I'll just repeat what I said before. There are data
4 already published, several studies actually, and models
5 showing that if you were to screen unselected
6 populations of patients for carotid artery disease in
7 the asymptomatic group that it would actually lead to
8 more utilization, probably more untoward outcomes, and
9 not a reduction in stroke or death in the general unselected
10 population, and I think that's what this question
11 states.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Correct. Other comments by our
13 speakers on the matter of screening asymptomatics?
14 Comments by our panel on screening? Yes, Dr.
15 Goldstein, and then Dr. Gorelick.

16 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Both the United States
17 Public Services Task Force and the American Heart
18 Association and the American Stroke Association have
19 all come up with the same conclusion, that there is no
20 benefit and it's not recommended, and it got a Class
21 III recommendation, that means don't do it.

22 DR. GOODMAN: I believe it was a D rating
23 actually, a D rating in the 2008 --

24 DR. GOLDSTEIN: That's the USPSTF.

25 DR. GOODMAN: U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Correct?

00324

1 And you are correct. Other comments? Dr. Gorelick,
2 yes.

3 DR. GORELICK: Very quickly, similar
4 comment to what Dr. Goldstein just said, plus the
5 Markov model suggests that only the very very high risk
6 people, and they're not going to be found in the
7 general population readily.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gorelick. Yes,
9 Dr. Hlatky.

10 DR. HLATKY: I guess this is another one of
11 parsing the grammar and the syntax here, but my
12 interpretation of most of the modeling was not that
13 there was evidence that it was no good, but that there
14 was no evidence that it was good, which is different.
15 So actually it says to me, the question here is about
16 evidence, not whether you should do it.

17 DR. GOODMAN: This is on adequacy of the
18 evidence.

19 DR. PHURROUGH: Bill, you're saying that
20 there is evidence that it doesn't decrease stroke and
21 death if you do screening, it may increase it?

22 DR. GRAY: It increases because of the
23 unnecessary procedures and other things.

24 DR. PHURROUGH: So you're saying there is

25 adequate evidence to make a determination?

00325

1 DR. GRAY: Well, there's modeling around
2 incidence rates in a general population in an
3 unselected screening setting. Did I get that clear for
4 you? If you just take a general population unselected
5 and unscreened, there is no evidence that this helps
6 prevent stroke and death.

7 DR. GOODMAN: I think that there's evidence
8 that it doesn't.

9 DR. GRAY: Correct. I'm sorry, it is a
10 parsing issue.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Curtis.

12 DR. CURTIS: I just have a question for Dr.
13 Goldstein. What was the Class III recommendation?

14 DR. GOLDSTEIN: It varied. It was certainly,
15 there has been no prospective randomized trial that we
16 heard that screened the general population, identified
17 patients and then randomized them, so it's not Class I,
18 it's at best Class -- well, it's Grade 2, Class III.

19 Class III means it was a strong recommendation not to
20 do it. The evidence rating from the United States
21 Public Services Task Force, I don't remember off the
22 top of my head, but I think it was a similar level.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Seeing no further comments,
24 let's vote on question six. Oh, Dr. Abbott, yes?

25 DR. ABBOTT: I think it depends on what your
00326

1 intention of screening is. If your intention is to
2 screen so you can select out people and give these
3 asymptomatic people surgery or stenting, that would be
4 a bad thing to do and would be supported by the
5 indication that you're going to cause more strokes and
6 deaths and other problems. But if your intention is to
7 screen for asymptomatic carotid artery stenosis to
8 better give out best medical treatment, compared to
9 usual care, and you're addressing all the vascular
10 systems, I think that's a study worth doing. It hasn't
11 been done.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Abbott. We are
13 interested in whether screening these people will
14 ultimately have an impact on stroke or death. Okay,
15 question 6.a, let's take the vote. In the general
16 Medicare population, and this is adequacy of evidence,
17 we're not saying what the direction of the evidence is,
18 we're saying how adequate is it to make a determination
19 ultimately about directions for question 6.b.
20 How confident are you that there is adequate
21 evidence to determine whether or not carotid artery screening
22 of asymptomatic persons decreases those outcomes, stroke
23 or death? How good is the evidence, not what the
24 direction of it is yet, how strong is it?

25 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by

00327

1 staff.)
2 DR. GOODMAN: I see 3.1, that's greater than
3 2.5, so there is at least intermediate confidence. Dr.
4 Phurrough, what's your score?
5 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, three.
6 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, four.
7 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, one, but I think I
8 reversed with my understanding of the question.
9 DR. GOODMAN: Did you need to correct your
10 vote, Dr. Gorelick?
11 DR. GORELICK: I wanted to indicate that on
12 here.
13 DR. GOODMAN: Do you want him to vote again,
14 Ms. Ellis, or do you need to make a correction
15 directly? Can we make that correction directly?
16 In the meantime, Dr. Hlatky.
17 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, three.
18 MS. MOORE: Moore, three.
19 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, four.
20 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedraky, three.
21 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, three.
22 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, four.
23 DR. JUHN: Juhn, three.
24 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, four.
25 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, four, Spence, five.

00328

1 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Now that you've declared
2 your votes, I think I'm being told that you have to
3 press the button once again.
4 MS. ELLIS: Correct.
5 DR. GOODMAN: I'm sorry about that, panel.
6 Please do, and since we know what your scores are,
7 chances are you can't change it at this point, so
8 please vote again.
9 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
10 staff.)
11 DR. GOODMAN: We're at 3.3, thank you. Dr.
12 Gorelick.
13 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, three.
14 DR. GOODMAN: So be it. That's greater than
15 2.5 so I want to move to part B. If there is at least
16 intermediate confidence, which there is, how confident
17 are you that carotid artery screening of asymptomatic
18 persons decreases stroke or death? So in this case
19 what is the direction, what is the answer? Does the
20 screening actually result in a decrease of stroke or
21 death, from one to five?
22 (The panel voted and votes were recorded by
23 staff.)
24 DR. GOODMAN: All right, I see a 1.3. Dr.
25 Phurrough.

00329

1 DR. PHURROUGH: Phurrough, one.
2 DR. CURTIS: Curtis, two.

3 DR. GORELICK: Gorelick, one.
4 DR. HLATKY: Hlatky, one.
5 MS. MOORE: Moore, two.
6 DR. PHILLIPS: Phillips, one.
7 DR. SEDRAKYAN: Sedrakyan, two.
8 DR. STEINBROOK: Steinbrook, one.
9 DR. ZEMAN: Zeman, one.
10 DR. JUHN: Juhn, one.
11 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Goldstein, one.
12 DR. FENDRICK: Fendrick, one, Spence, one.
13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. We have
14 not much remaining time. We did complete all of our
15 voting questions and thank you very much for that.
16 We have listed an additional discussion
17 question that deals with unmet research needs. I know
18 that you've all had a chance to look at this. Here's
19 what I'm going to ask you to do in the interest of
20 time. Many of you have already talked about what you
21 think research gaps are or unmet needs. If there's
22 anything in here under 7.a or b that you think you want
23 to address, you can. But I will also ask you, with or
24 without the research need, give us a final comment
25 about your overarching take about the quality of

00330

1 evidence that we have seen thus far on this set of
2 issues.
3 I know that's an overarching question, so I'm
4 going to ask you, and because of our limited time I
5 really want you to answer this question in a sentence.
6 No lectures, no slides, in a sentence, a bottom line
7 statement about research needs, and/or your final
8 observation about the adequacy of the evidence to make
9 the kinds of choices here that may affect at some point
10 Medicare's thinking about coverage decision-making.
11 Would I like to start with Dr. Phurrough at this end or
12 Dr. Fendrick at the other? Dr. Phurrough is reaching
13 for the microphone. One sentence.

14 DR. PHURROUGH: I am concerned that we do not
15 have sufficient evidence for physicians to make good
16 rational recommendations to their patients about best
17 therapy, and having said that, I think there is
18 sufficient evidence that demonstrates some equality
19 between the two procedures that are available currently
20 in many patients, and I have concerns that comparative
21 effects research is too commonly used to create winners
22 and losers and that we need to have, the patients need
23 to have access to the various therapies, but they need
24 to have access through well designed trials that will
25 help us come to the conclusions of which is best in

00331

1 which specific patients.
2 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks, Dr. Phurrough. Dr.
3 Curtis.
4 DR. CURTIS: Just in this era of finite

5 resources, I think that those that what we do have
6 should really be focused on answering the question of
7 asymptomatic patients and whether or not
8 revascularization by any method is useful.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Excellent point. Dr. Gorelick.

10 DR. GORELICK: I'm looking forward to seeing
11 the CREST-2 trial funded so we can learn more about
12 best medical management.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Great. Dr. Hlatky.

14 DR. HLATKY: I agree with the prior speakers
15 and think that we need some really high quality
16 registries, both of the procedures and of the patients,
17 to figure out what's going on in the real world.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Very helpful. Ms. Moore.

19 MS. MOORE: I agree. I think the next CREST
20 trial should give us some good information.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Great. Dr. Phillips.

22 DR. PHILLIPS: Regardless of the equivalence
23 of these two procedures that we spent so much time
24 talking about today, the question under study is really
25 management of atherosclerosis, and if the money we

00332

1 spend on these procedures were spent towards increasing
2 the access and quality of medical treatment for all
3 patients, Medicare beneficiaries will come out ahead.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Sedrakyan.

5 DR. SEDRAKYAN: I agree with everybody, and I
6 would like to add that we need better decision-making
7 tools for patients. We need to develop those for a
8 better understanding and translation of these results
9 for patients, and in addition to that, we need to
10 develop more evidence for facility and the individual
11 practitioner level for patients to be able to make
12 better decisions.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, excellent.

14 Dr. Steinbrook.

15 DR. STEINBROOK: I think all of us can agree
16 that the CREST study was a good study, but if you look
17 at the fact that there are 110 or 120,000 of these
18 procedures, the two together each year in this country,
19 and you have on the order of 120 to 160 primary
20 outcomes, whether immediately or in four years, that
21 just begs the issue that we need more, because that's a
22 thin number of outcomes to base policy for 100,000-plus
23 people.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you. Dr. Zeman.

25 DR. ZEMAN: I agree that CREST-2 is going to

00333

1 help us answer a lot of questions about the role of
2 best medical therapy. I think also we will see some
3 imaging results coming out in the future too, and
4 really need to be looking at how to identify high risk
5 plaques and other features, particular with other
6 modalities including MR in the future.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you, Dr. Zeman.
8 Dr. Juhn.

9 DR. JUHN: I agree with getting some
10 additional evidence on best medical therapy and then
11 using that evidence to actually revisit this whole
12 three-percent/six-percent safety issue.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, very good. Dr.
14 Goldstein.

15 DR. GOLDSTEIN: Again, I think drawing
16 conclusions from indirect comparisons, from things that
17 were done in the past is incredibly hazardous, and we
18 need to have a contemporaneous direct comparison to
19 know what the right thing is to do.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Good, thank you, Dr. Goldstein.
21 Dr. Fendrick.

22 DR. FENDRICK: I applaud these investigators
23 for being thoughtful and doing randomized controlled
24 trials, which is not very common in this setting. I
25 would implore you to define your patients better, I

00334

1 think that would be helpful as it disseminates. And
2 the last thing I would say, since this is likely to be a
3 widely uptake intervention, three, two, maybe one, to
4 proactively establish transparent quality metrics for
5 all of the management strategies.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Fendrick.
7 Before I turn it back over to CAG, a couple
8 final comments. Number one, if there was ever a moving
9 target problem in assessing healthcare interventions,
10 this was one. The epidemiology is changing, patient
11 population is changing accordingly, all the
12 interventions continue to change, and we've not been
13 keeping up in our data collection for the safety,
14 efficacy and effectiveness of these interventions as
15 they continue to evolve. This means that to the extent
16 that CMS is going to revisit this as coverage
17 decision-making over time, this is an ongoing data
18 collection issue, you're not done collecting these
19 data, you may not ever be done collecting these data as
20 long as the patient population continues to change and
21 as long as we have very innovative people improving
22 these interventions. Whether it's coverage with
23 evidence development, clinical trials and/or registries
24 or other data collection, CMS needs to continue to
25 collect data on an ongoing basis to make any kind of

00335

1 coverage decisions or other policies related to this
2 very important healthcare problem for many of our
3 Medicare beneficiaries.

4 Dr. Jacques, would you close the meeting,
5 sir?

6 DR. JACQUES: Sure. Thank you for your
7 enthusiasm and your endurance. In consideration of the
8 hour, I will simply wish you safe traveling, and we

9 hope to see each other again.
10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you all. Thank you all,
11 speakers and all participants.
12 MS. ELLIS: Excuse me. I just wanted to say
13 that at this time we do have a solicitation for MEDCAC
14 members, so if anyone is interested in becoming a
15 MEDCAC panel member, there are copies of the FR notice
16 outside on the desk, and I need your information by
17 close of business on Monday. Thank you.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.
19 (Whereupon, the meeting adjourned at 4:30
20 p.m.)

21
22
23
24
25